# SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL STRATEGIES FOR COMPOUNDS IN PETROLEUM REFINERY STREAMS Volume II



Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory
Office of Research and Development
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711

## SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL STRATEGIES FOR COMPOUNDS IN

PETROLEUM REFINERY STREAMS

Volume II. Process Analysis of Petroleum Refinery Streams

bу

K.J. Bombaugh, E.C. Cavanaugh, J.C. Dickerman, S.L. Keil T.P. Nelson, M.L. Owen, and D.D. Rosebrook

> Radian Corporation 8500 Shoal Creek Boulevard Austin, Texas 78766

Contract No. 68-02-1882, Task 32 ROAP No. 21AFH-025 Program Element No. 1AB015

EPA Project Officer: I.A. Jefcoat

Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory
Office of Energy, Minerals, and Industry
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

#### Prepared for

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Office of Research and Development
Washington, DC 20460

January 1976

### TABLE OF CONTENTS VOLUME I

|       |      |         |            | •                                     | rage       |
|-------|------|---------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| ·     | LIST | OF TAB  | LES        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | vi         |
| ·     | LIST | OF FIG  | URES       |                                       | viii       |
|       | SUMM | ARY AND | CONCLUSIO  | ONS                                   | 1          |
| 1.0   | INTR | ODUCTIO | Ń          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 15         |
| 2.0 . | TECH | NICAL A | PPROACH    |                                       | 18         |
|       | 2.1  | Sampli  | ng and Ana | alytical Strategy                     | 19         |
|       |      | 2.1.1   | Ceneral S  | Scheme                                | 19         |
|       |      | 2.1.2   | Specific   | Applications of the General           |            |
|       |      |         | Scheme     |                                       | 28         |
|       |      |         | 2.1.2.1    | Process Streams from the              |            |
|       |      |         |            | Atmospheric Still                     | 28         |
|       | *    |         | 2.1.2.2    | Streams with a Predominantl           | . <b>y</b> |
|       |      |         |            | Water Matrix                          | 41         |
| ٠     |      |         | 2.1.2.3    | Streams Containing Vapor              |            |
|       |      |         |            | and Particulate                       | 50         |
| •     |      |         | 2.1.2.4    | Fugitive Emission Samples             | 59         |
|       | 2.2  | Cost a  | nd Manpowe | er Requirements                       | 62         |
|       |      | 2.2.1   | Basis for  | r Costing                             | 62         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.1    | Sampling                              | 63         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.2    | Analysis                              | 64         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.3    | Reporting                             | 66         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.4    | Replication                           | 66         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.5    | Start-Up Costs                        | 67         |
|       |      |         | 2.2.1.6    | Level III Analyses                    | 68         |
|       |      | 2.2.2   | Cost for   | Comprehensive Sampling &              |            |
|       |      |         | Analysis   |                                       | 71         |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)

|       | •                                   | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|
| 2.2.3 | Basis for Costing - Excluding       |      |
|       | First Time                          | 73   |
| 2.2.4 | Approximate Cost for Comprehensive  |      |
|       | Sampling and Analysis of Similar    |      |
|       | Sites Excluding First Time          | 74   |
| 2.2.5 | Cost Basis - Fugitive Emissions     |      |
|       | Excluded                            | 74   |
|       | 2.2.5.1 Sampling                    | 74   |
|       | 2.2.5.2 Analysis                    | 75   |
|       | 2.2.5.3 Reporting                   | 75   |
|       | 2.2.5.4 Replication                 | 75   |
|       | 2.2.5.5 Start-Up Costs              | 76   |
| ,     | 2.2.5.6 Level III Analysis          | 77   |
| 2.2.6 | Summary of First Time Costs without |      |
|       | Fugitive Emission Sampling          | 77   |
| 2.2.7 | Costs for Level I Only              | 77   |
|       | 2.2.7.1 Basis                       | 77   |
|       | 2.2.7.2 Sampling                    | 79   |
|       | 2.2.7.3 Analysis                    | 79   |
|       | 2.2.7.4 Reporting                   | 80.  |
|       | 2.2.7.5 One-Time Set-Up             | 80   |
| 2.2.8 | Summary of Costs                    | 81   |
| 2.2.9 | Recommendations for Further Work    | 85   |
|       |                                     |      |
|       | APPENDIX A                          |      |
|       | SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES  |      |
|       | VOLUME II                           |      |
|       | APPENDIX B                          |      |
|       | PROCESS ANALYSIS OF PETROLEUM       |      |

REFINERY STREAMS

# APPENDIX B PROCESS ANALYSIS OF PETROLEUM REFINERY STREAMS

#### APPENDIX B

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|       |       |  | Page  |
|-------|-------|--|-------|
| 1.0   | INTR  | ODUCTION                                   | B-1   |
| 2.0   | CHAR  | ACTERIZATION OF SELECTED REFINERY STREAMS  | B-5   |
|       | 2.1   | Refinery Flow Sheet                        | B-5   |
|       | 2.2   | Selected Refinery Streams                  | B-11  |
|       |       | 2.2.1 Fugitive Atmospheric Emissions From  |       |
|       |       | Atmospheric Crude Distillation             | B-11  |
|       |       | 2.2.2 Atmospheric Still Condensate         | B-27  |
|       |       | 2.2.3 API Separator Effluent               | B-31  |
|       |       | 2.2.4 Incinerator Tail Gas from the Sulfur |       |
|       |       | Recovery Unit                              | B-41  |
|       |       | 2.2.5 Fluidized Catalytic Cracking         |       |
|       |       | Regenerator Off-Gas                        | B-54  |
| 3.0   | FUGI  | TIVE EMISSIONS                             | B-69  |
|       | 3.1   | Line Sampling                              | B-69  |
|       | 3.2   | Direct Fugitive Emission Sampling          | B-71  |
| 4.0   | CRUD  | E OIL ANALYSIS                             | B-72  |
|       | 4.1   | General Characteristics                    | B-72  |
|       | 4.2   | Specific Components                        | B-77  |
| 5.0   | CHEM  | ICALS IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION    | B-80  |
|       | 5.1   | Toxicity of Refinery Stream Compounds      | B-80  |
|       |       | 5.1.1 Classification Techniques            | B-81  |
|       |       | 5.1.2 Criteria For Table A Compounds       | B-85  |
|       | 5.2   | Components in Refinery Streams             | B-96  |
|       | 5.3   | Additional References for Toxicity and     |       |
|       |       | Mutagenicity                               | B-141 |
| REFER | ENCES |  | B-177 |

#### APPENDIX B LIST OF TABLES

|       | **     |  | Page     |
|-------|--------|--|----------|
| TABLE | 2.1-1  | COMPARISON OF "REPRESENTATIVE" REFINERY PRODUCT SLATE WITH TOTAL ACTUAL U.S.       | <b>.</b> |
|       |        | PRODUCTION   | B-9      |
| TABLE | 2.1-2  | REFINERY PROCESS UNIT CAPACITIES "REPRE-<br>SENTATIVE" COMPARED TO AVERAGE OF U.S. | : ``     |
|       |        | REFINERIES   | B-10     |
| TABLE | 2.2-1  | TYPICAL ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER FRACTIONS AN                                       | ID       |
|       |        | BOILING RANGES   | B-12     |
| TABLE | 2.2-2  | FUGITIVE EMISSION FACTORS AND RATES FOR  |          |
|       |        | THE ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER  | B-16     |
| TABLE | 2.2-3A | FUGITIVE LIGHT ENDS EMISSIONS FROM ATMO-   |          |
|       |        | SPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN  | B-18     |
| TABLE | 2.2-3B | FUGITIVE NAPHTHA EMISSIONS FROM ATMO-  |          |
|       |        | SPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN  | B-19     |
| TABLE | 2.2-3C | FUGITIVE DISTILLATE EMISSIONS FROM ATMO-   |          |
|       |        | SPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN  | B-21     |
| TABLE | 2.2-3D | FUGITIVE GAS OIL EMISSIONS FROM ATMO-  |          |
|       |        | SPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN  | B-23     |
| TABLE | 2.2-3E | FUGITIVE TOPPED CRUDE EMISSIONS FROM   |          |
|       |        | ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN  | B-25     |
| TABLE | 2.2-4  | ATMOSPHERIC STILL CONDENSATE   | B-29     |

#### APPENDIX B

#### LIST OF TABLES (Cont.)

|              |  | Page |
|--------------|--|------|
|              | API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT - WATER QUALITY CHARACTERIZATION                                    | B-37 |
|              | API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS POLLUTANTS                                  | B-38 |
| TABLE 2.2-7  | API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS TRACE ELEMENTS AND METALS                   | B-40 |
| TABLE 2.2-8  | SOURCES OF H2S GASES TO THE CLAUS UNIT   | B-42 |
| TABLE 2.2-9  | CLAUS UNIT OPERATING CONDITIONS  | B-47 |
| TABLE 2.2-10 | COMPONENTS POTENTIALLY PRESENT IN CLAUS UNIT FEEDS   | B-52 |
| TABLE 2.2-11 | INCINERATOR TAIL GAS FROM SULFUR RECOVERY UNITS  | B-55 |
| TABLE 2.2-12 | FLUDIZED CATALYTIC CRACKING UNIT OPERATING CONDITIONS                                      | B-57 |
| TABLE 2.2-13 | THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS - MAJOR COMPONENTS  | B-59 |
|              | THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS POLLUTANTS RELEASED BY DIS- PLACEMENT | B-64 |
| TABLE 2.2-15 | THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS POLLUTANTS RELEASED BY VOLATILIZATION | B-67 |

#### APPENDIX B LIST OF TABLES (Cont.)

|       |        |   | Page  |
|-------|--------|---|-------|
| TABLE | 2.2-16 | THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS POLLUTANTS RELEASED FROM | D (0  |
|       |        | COMBUSTION  | B-68  |
| TABLE | 4.1-1  | U.S. CRUDE OIL IMPORTS  | B-73  |
| TABLE | 4.1-2  | FOREIGN FIELDS USED TO DEFINE AN AVERAGE FOREIGN CRUDE                        | B-74  |
| TABLE | 4.1-3  | DOMESTIC FIELDS USED TO DEFINE AN AVERAGE UNITED STATES CRUDE                 | B-75  |
| TABLE | 4.1-4  | AVERAGE CRUDE OIL CHARACTERISTICS   | B-76  |
| TABLE | 4.1-5  | DISTILLATION OF A TYPICAL REFINERY CRUDE                                      | B-78  |
| TABLE | A      | TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS   | B-86  |
| TABLE | В      | IDENTIFIED COMPONENTS OF REFINERY STREAMS                                     | B-98  |
| TABLE | C      | REFERENCES FROM EMIC FILE   | B-142 |
| TABLE | D      | REFERENCES FROM TIRC FILES AND LIBRARY  | B-169 |
| TABLE | E      | REFERENCES FROM THE TOXLINE FILE  | B-171 |

#### APPENDIX B LIST OF FIGURES

|        |       |   | Page            |
|--------|-------|---|-----------------|
| FIGURE | 2.1-1 | BLOCK FLOW DIAGRAM FOR A REPRESENTATIVE U.S. REFINERY                                   | . B-7           |
| FIGURE | 2.2-1 | ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER FUGITIVE EMISSION SOURCES                                       | . B-14          |
| FIGURE | 2.2-2 | ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN   | . B-28          |
| FIGURE | 2.2-3 | API OIL-WATER SEPARATOR INCLUDING POINT OF SAMPLING                                     | . в-32          |
| FIGURE | 2.2-4 | A TYPICAL MEA ACID GAS REMOVAL UNIT   | . B-44          |
| FIGURE |       | SOUR WATER STRIPPER WITH AMMONIA SEPARATION PROCESS                                     |                 |
| FIGURE | 2.2-6 | A TYPICAL CLAUS SULFUR RECOVERY PLANT   | . в-48          |
| FIGURE | 2.2-7 | FLUIDIZED CATALYTIC CRACKER   | . в <b>-</b> 56 |
| FIGURE | 4.1-1 | API GRAVITY, WEIGHT PERCENT SULFUR AND DISTILLATION CURVE TEMPERATURE VS. LV% DISTILLED | . в-79          |

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The objective of this analysis is to determine from available literature and through engineering analysis the potentially hazardous components in five selected effluents from a typical refinery. These stream characterizations are then to be used in developing a comprehensive sampling and analytical strategy for specific hazardous components in these streams.

The streams were selected as typical major contributors to the total refinery emissions. They are representative of the different types of refinery effluents that might be encountered. The following are the five streams studied:

- fugitive atmospheric emissions from atmospheric crude distillation,
- aqueous condensate from the atmospheric crude still,
- · effluent water from the API separator,
- tail gas from the sulfur recovery unit, and
- atmospheric emissions from the fluid catalytic cracking regenerator.

#### Methodology

As a starting point, a literature survey is made to determine as completely as possible: (1) all known components in the selected refinery streams and (2) available toxicity data

for the components. The result of this work is given in Table A and B of this appendix. The toxicity data given in Table A is by no means an exhaustive collection of available toxicity data, nor for data on mutagenicity, teragenicity, and tumoricity. Section 5.3 lists additional references which can be used to develop a much more complete base for describing the biological effects of the various refinery effluent stream components. The information given in Table A, however, is believed to be adequate for the scope of this report as a starting point in describing the toxicity of the components.

Next, each of the selected refinery streams are examined for processing characteristics which can be used later to determine the fate of components in the effluent streams. These characteristics include operating conditions, type of equipment used, and identification of the feed stream sources.

With the data given in Table B and from the processing characteristics, the compositions of the selected refinery streams are estimated. Where specific information concerning the fate of certain components is not available, engineering judgement is applied. In all cases, both stream compositions and process conditions are considered before making final estimates of effluent compositions. The complete list of components is compared to the compounds given in Table A to determine which are potentially hazardous. The result of the comparison is a final list of potentially hazardous pollutants within each stream. In addition to the list, the process conditions at each point of sampling are specified as an aid for planning the sampling procedures.

The lists of hazardous components derived from the process analysis are used in several ways. First, they are used in the development of the sampling and analytical strategy.

This strategy includes specification of sampling techniques, sample preservation methods, sample preparation and separation methods, analytical equipment, laboratory test procedures, and data interpretation. Costs for the sampling and analytical program are estimated to determine whether it is a cost effective approach.

Another important use of the data from the process analysis will be in preparation for the actual field tests. The lists of hazardous pollutants will be used as guidelines for determining the components for which analyses will be required and the number of individual tests required. This information will lead to a more accurate estimate of the total cost of the field tests.

#### Fugitive Emission Analysis

The approach suggested in this report for describing the fugitive emissions from the atmospheric still is unique. The method assumes fugitive losses from the distillation unit can be simulated by analyzing product streams from the column and by defining emission rates at points where emission losses occur. Ambient temperature at the emission location and the vapor pressures of the components at ambient conditions are also factors considered in characterizing fugitive emissions. The result is a simulated source emission of fugitive losses.

This method is presented as an alternative to various atmospheric monitoring methods. It provides a means of identifying potentially hazardous emissions at their sources, where sampling and analysis are simpler. It is also less costly than are the direct fugitive emission sampling methods. Details of this development are given in Section 3.0.

#### Crude Oil Analysis

Complete and well-documented stream analyses for crude oil are available from the literature. This information, used in conjunction with engineering assessment and process examination, is useful in predicting the components in the many refinery streams. A discussion of crude oil composition is presented in Section 4.0 and also in Table B.

#### 2.0 CHARACTERIZATION OF SELECTED REFINERY STREAMS

This section begins by describing the process analysis used in defining a typical complete refinery. The process flows were all based on average flows in domestic refineries. Following the definition of the entire refinery, characterizations of the five refinery streams selected for this study are given. These characterizations include descriptions of the processes from which the selected effluent streams are derived and identification of hazardous components which are known to be present or suspected of being present in the effluent streams. The compounds which have been identified as potentially hazardous are given in Section 5.0 of this appendix.

The process descriptions consist of a listing of operating conditions, a process flow scheme, a listing of sampling conditions and stream compositions. Descriptions of the methods used to ascertain the presence of hazardous materials in each of the five effluent streams are also presented. The concentrations and toxicity data of the hazardous components in the selected streams are given wherever possible.

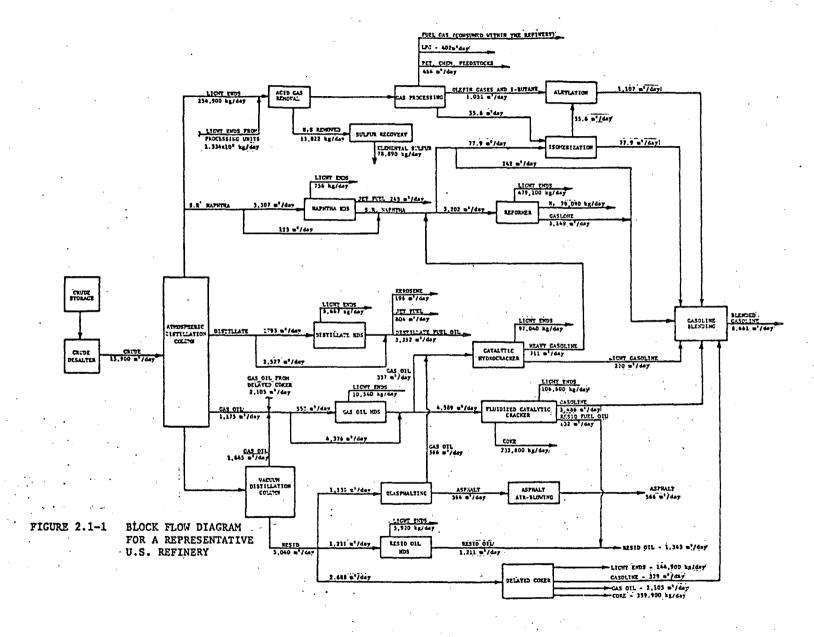
#### 2.1 Refinery Flow Sheet

The first step in the process analysis is to define a representative refinery from which refinery stream samples might be obtained for analysis. A flow sheet based on this refinery serves as a reference in identifying hazardous components in individual refinery streams. Process units and capacities in such a refinery are similar to those found in medium to large size refineries in the United States today. Therefore, a sample team could expect to enter most domestic refineries and obtain samples similar to those described in this report. The following basic assumptions were used in developing the refinery flow sheet:

- the refinery is located in the continental United States,
- the refinery processes 15,900 m³/day (100,000 bbl/day) of crude (this is a convenient rate for scaling process flows and capacities to actual refineries which might be selected for sampling),
- the process unit capacities are consistent with actual capacities in the United States in 1974,
- the process units selected are those in most common use in the industry today, and
- the refinery product slate represents the national average product slate for the refining industry in 1974.

To satisfy the above assumptions, the amount of crude processed during 1974 (US-209), the refinery product yields during 1974 (US-209), and the capacities of major processing units for 1974 (CA-236) are used to describe the representative refinery. Using this information, a refinery flow sheet has been prepared showing the major process equipment, major refinery stream flow rates, and the refinery products all as functions of current information about U.S. refinery operations. A block flow diagram for the representative refinery is presented in Figure 2.1-1.

The representative refinery includes the following major processing operations: crude and vacuum distillation; crude desalting; wastewater treatment (API separator); sour water



Ø

stripping; acid gas removal; sulfur recovery; hydrodesulfurization units for naphtha, distillate, gas oil and residual oils. Other facilities included are gas processing; isomerization; alkylation; reforming; hydrocracking; fluid catalytic cracking; deasphalting; asphalt blowing; delayed coking; and associated storage and blending operations.

The representative refinery product slate is compared with the U.S. total refinery product slate with each product as a volume percent of the total refinery products in Table 2.1-1. In Table 2.1-2, the representative refinery process unit capacities are also compared with average process unit capacities in U.S. refineries.

The trend in modern refineries is toward increased hydrodesulfurization because of: (1) environmental protection laws limiting the sulfur levels in fuels; (2) reduction in the availability of low sulfur crudes; and (3) the undesirable properties of sulfur compounds including corrosiveness, odor, instability, and catalyst poisoning tendencies. This flow scheme, however, uses hydrodesulfurization only to the extent it is currently practiced in domestic refineries, which is somewhat less than might be expected in future operations. From information on performance of process units, the sulfur removal efficiencies in various HDS and cracking operations were estimated.

The fate of hazardous materials contributing to the five selected process streams can be determined using the representative process flow scheme. Using the estimated compositions and the specified flow rates, the relative environmental impacts of the five selected effluents can be approximated. In Section 2.2, each of the five streams is examined in this manner.

TABLE 2.1-1

COMPARISON OF "REPRESENTATIVE" REFINERY PRODUCT

SLATE WITH TOTAL ACTUAL U.S. PRODUCTION

|                          | Volume Percent of To                  | otal Refinery Products |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Product                  | Representative Refinery<br>Production | *Total U.S. Production |
| Gasoline                 | 50.3                                  | 49.0                   |
| Kerosine                 | 1.2                                   | 1.2                    |
| Jet Fuel,                |                                       | ·                      |
| Naphtha type             | 1.5                                   | 1.5                    |
| Kerosine type            | 5.0                                   | 4.9                    |
| Distillate Fuel Oil      | 20.4                                  | 20.4                   |
| Asphalt                  | 3.4                                   | 3.4                    |
| Residual Fuel Oil        | 8.2                                   | 8.2                    |
| Marketable Coke          | 1.4                                   | 1.3                    |
| LPG                      | 2.4                                   | 2.4                    |
| Petrochemical Feedstocks | 2.8                                   | 2.8                    |
| Other (Fuels, misc.)     | 3.4                                   | 4.9                    |
| •                        | 100.0                                 | 100.0                  |

\*Source: (US-209)

TABLE 2.1-2

REFINERY PROCESS UNIT CAPACITIES

"REPRESENTATIVE" COMPARED TO AVERAGE OF U.S. REFINERIES

| Volume | Percent | of Crude | Feedstock |
|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
|        |         |          |           |

| Unit              | Representative<br>Refinery | *Average of U.S. Refineries |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Reformer          | 24.6                       | 27.3                        |
| Fluid Cat Cracker | 28.9                       | 33.9                        |
| Hydrocracker      | 5.6                        | 6.9                         |
| Coking            | 1.4                        | 1.7                         |
| Asphalt           | 3.6                        | 5.4                         |
| Isomerization     | 0.8                        | 1.0                         |
| Alkylation        | 5.6                        | 6.8                         |
| Naphtha HDS       | 20.8                       | 25.2                        |
| Distillate HDS    | 11.3                       | 13.7                        |
| Gas Oil HDS       | 3.5                        | 4.2                         |
| Resid. Oil HDS    | 0.04                       | .05                         |

\*Source: (CA-236)

#### 2.2 Selected Refinery Streams

This section contains descriptions of the processes from which the five selected effluent streams are derived. The manner in which materials are separated, transformed, heated, combusted, and otherwise treated in each process is discussed. The ultimate effects of these treatments with regard to the fate of potentially hazardous effluents are considered. Finally, a characterization of the selected refinery effluent streams is made with respect to hazardous compounds which are known or suspected to be present.

### 2.2.1 <u>Fugitive Atmospheric Emissions From Atmospheric Crude</u> Distillation

#### Process Analysis

Atmospheric crude distillation is the initial major processing step in refinery operations. The process involves the separation of hydrocarbon components of the crude petroleum into fractions of specified boiling point ranges. The type of separation made is largely governed by the crude petroleum characteristics and the products required (VA-064).

The representative refinery product slate was discussed in Section 2.1. The crude oil used in the representative refinery is a composite of crudes from the major oil fields currently supplying crudes to domestic refineries. The explanation of how the crude oil characteristics were chosen is given in Section 4.0.

Based on the desired product slate and the representative crude processed, the fractions produced in the atmospheric crude distillation unit were determined. These fractions and their boiling ranges are presented in Table 2.2-1.

TABLE 2.2-1
TYPICAL ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER FRACTIONS
AND BOILING RANGES

| Fraction     | Boiling Range                 |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Light Ends   | <40°C                         |
| Naphtha      | $40^{\circ}C - 177^{\circ}C$  |
| Distillate   | $177^{\circ}C - 304^{\circ}C$ |
| Gas Oil      | $304^{\circ}C - 402^{\circ}C$ |
| Topped Crude | >402°C'                       |

Atmospheric crude distillation is usually accomplished in one fractionation stage. The raw crude is desalted and then heated in a direct-fired furnace to approximately  $340^{\circ}$ -  $370^{\circ}$ C before being fed to the fractionation unit (WA-074).

The fugitive atmospheric emissions from the atmospheric crude distillation unit are of interest since all of the hazardous components in crude petroleum are potential atmospheric emissions at the crude tower. Also, since the general housekeeping at these units is not always good, the quantity of the fugitive emissions from this source can be significant.

The potential fugitive emissions at the atmospheric distillation unit exist at many points in the unit. The major sources of fugitive emissions are expected to include leaks from the following types of equipment:

- valve stems (i.e., control valves, block valves, and other valves in the unit),
- pump seals,
- · drain vent and sample valves,
- · relief valves and blowdown systems,
- · gas compressor seals, and
- flanges and fittings.

The location of these fugitive emissions sources and suggested sampling points are illustrated in Figure 2.2-1 for a typical atmospheric crude still.

#### Definition of Fugitive Emissions Basis

Potentially hazardous components in fugitive emissions from the atmospheric distillation unit are characterized by the components originally present in the crude oil feedstock. Therefore, an essential input for definition of such emissions from the atmospheric still, and from other downstream process units as well, involves inspection of the crude oil. The crude oil composition is defined in Section 4.0 and in Table B of this appendix. The determination of the hazardous components is discussed in Section 5.0.

Fugitive emissions are defined in this study as a composite of all fugitive emission sources at the crude tower. It was assumed that these emissions could be simulated by compositing selected process streams in and around the tower. The process streams examined are: light ends, naphtha, distillate, gas oil, and topped crude.

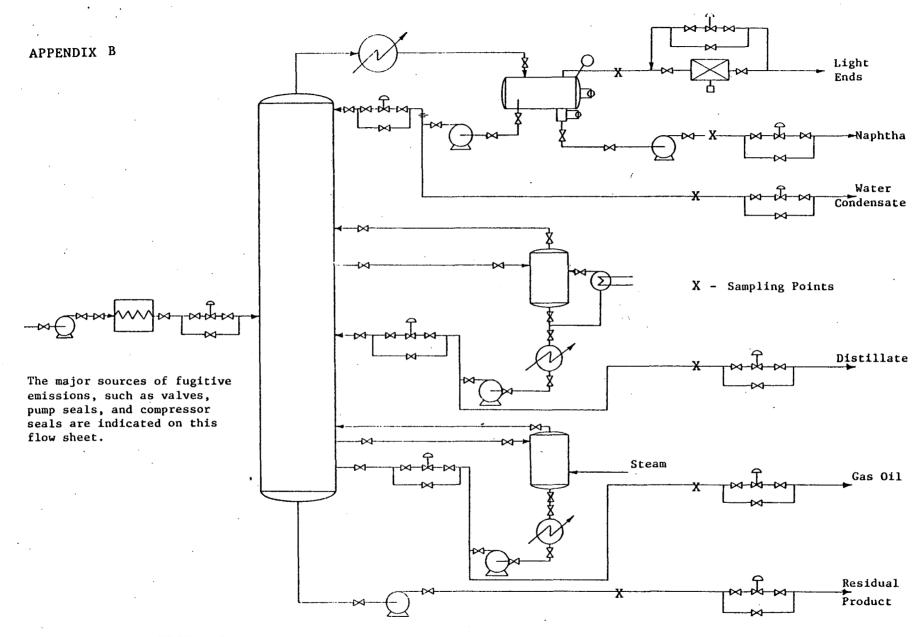


FIGURE 2.2-1 ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER FUGITIVE EMISSION SOURCES

There are many factors affecting the amount of emissions from the crude unit that actually become fugitive emissions.

Some of these factors are:

- the ambient temperature at the location of the emission,
- the utilization of an adequate organic recovery system for leaks, and
- the vapor pressure effects of hazardous components at ambient conditions.

Crude oil components with boiling points greater than 260°C were not considered to be among the fugitive emissions. Inspection of the component list indicates that the higher boiling hazardous materials will not be present in fugitive emissions above their TLV concentrations at ambient conditions, even before atmospheric dilution. Potentially hazardous components in this group were therefore removed from the list. All carcinogens regardless of boiling points were, however, included on the list.

Base case conditions for fugitive emissions were set considering vapor pressure effects at ambient temperatures in excess of 90°F. All fugitive emissions with adequate vapor pressures were considered to be converted to atmospheric emissions; in other words, collection and removal of liquid drips and spills in an organic liquid recovery system was not assumed to be utilized in reducing fugitive losses.

The fugitive emission sources are shown on Figure 2.2-1 for a typical atmospheric crude still. Pumps, major valves and piping and the major streams are identified on the figure. Fugitive emissions have been quantified by applying published mass emission factors to each potential fugitive emission source (DA-069). The emission factors and rates are presented in Table 2.2-2 for each stream at the atmospheric tower and for the total tower emissions.

Emission factors were not available for flanges and fittings. Also, no attempt was made to estimate the number and location of vent, sample, and drain valves, nor were emissions from blowdowns, turnarounds, and maintenance estimated. For these reasons, fugitive emissions calculated from sources shown on the schematic flow sheet will tend to be conservative. To compensate for these emissions, the calculated emission rate was scaled up by a factor of three to give a total fugitive emission rate of approximately 86 kg/day for a 15,900 m³/day refinery.

TABLE 2.2-2
FUGITIVE EMISSION FACTORS AND RATES
FOR THE ATMOSPHERIC CRUDE TOWER

| Source                  | Emission Factor kg/day/valve or seal | Emission Rates<br>kg/day |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4 Hand Valves (Gas)     | 0.222                                | 0.888                    |
| 66 Hand Valves (Liquid) | 0.049                                | 3.234                    |
| 7 Pump Seals            | 1.915                                | 13.405                   |
| 7 Relief Valves         | 1.596                                | 11.172                   |
|                         | TOT                                  | AL 28.699                |

Selected product streams from the atmospheric tower (light ends, naphtha, distillate, gas oil, and the topped crude) were characterized as to temperatures and pressures at sampling point and by major component categories. They were also characterized

as to the concentrations and TLV's of components known to be present in concentrations considered hazardous. This information is listed in Tables 2.2-3A through 2.2-3E.

The worst case of exposure to hazardous materials assumes no ambient air dilution. This case could be represented by an operator working directly over a leaking pump or a purged vessel in the immediate area. Table 2.2-3 includes potentially hazardous compounds which may have concentrations lower than TLV concentrations, but which under special circumstances may reach hazardous levels.

In crude distillation, separations are seldom so sharp that a particular component will exist entirely in one stream. Instead, a component will be distributed among several product streams. However, components tend to concentrate in products with boiling ranges closest to the component boiling point. For this study, it was assumed for simplification that each component will be found only in the particular product stream whose boiling range includes the boiling point of the component.

The information on trace elements is limited. Most trace element analyses in the literature did not attempt to determine the form in which the elements were found. Trace elements could conceivably exist either in the elemental form or as organics or organometallic (such as porphyrin) compounds. In addition, the TLV information on metals is often for the elemental form in a particular physical state, such as dust or fumes. For this reason all trace elements that have a hazardous rating are listed as potentially hazardous regardless of their physical form. TLV's for trace elements are not reported in selected streams since specific data as to the form of the compounds are not given in the literature.

#### TABLE 2.2-3A

#### FUGITIVE LIGHT ENDS EMISSIONS

#### FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

#### A. Major Components (Non-Pollutants)

| Component | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Methane   | 0.2           | 10,000    | RO-188    |
| Isobutane | 31.0          | -         | WA-074    |

#### B. Known to be hazardous and known to be present

| Compound         | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference      |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| n-Butane         | 48.6          | 500       | WA-074         |
| Propane          | 19.6          | 500       | WA-074         |
| Ethane           | 1.5           | 500       | WA-074         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S | 1.0           | 10        | PE-140, HA-316 |
| HC1              | 0.7           | 5         | PE-140         |
| Methanethiol     | 0.2           | 0.5       | BE-147, GR-123 |

#### C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference      |
|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| Ammonia  |               | 25        | ME-107, KL-032 |

#### D. Sampling Conditions

Temperature - 30°C

Pressure -  $2.44-3.14 \text{ kg/cm}^2 (20-30 \text{ psig})$ 

# TABLE 2.2-3B FUGITIVE NAPHTHA EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

#### A. Major Components

| Components                                     | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| C <sub>5</sub> to C <sub>10</sub><br>Paraffins | 40.0          |           | GR-123    |
| C <sub>5</sub> to C <sub>10</sub> Cyclo-       |               |           |           |
| paraffins                                      | 40.0          |           | GR-123    |
| Aromatics                                      | 20.0          |           | GR-123    |

#### B. Known to be hazardous and known to be present

| Compound                         | Vol. %     | TLV (ppm) | Reference      |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| C <sub>5</sub> to C <sub>8</sub> |            |           |                |
| n-Alkanes                        | 16.9-25.7  | 100-600   | RO-189, CA-227 |
| Cyclopentane                     | 0.14-1.3   | _1        | RO-189         |
| Cyclohexane                      | 1.83-10.7  | 300       | RO-189         |
| Methylcyclo-                     |            |           |                |
| hexane                           | 0.35-17.5  | 400       | RO-188, RO-189 |
| Benzene                          | 0.2 - 1.23 | 10        | CA-227, RO-189 |
| Toluene                          | 1.0 - 7.4  | 100       | CA-227, RO-189 |
| Xylenes                          | 3.51-9.92  | 100       | RO-189         |
| Ethylbenzene                     | 0.19-0.93  | 100       | RO-188, RO-189 |
| Isopropyl-                       |            |           |                |
| benzene                          | 0.12-0.33  | 50        | RO-189         |
| 1,2,3-Trimethyl-                 |            |           |                |
| benzene                          | 0.56       | 25        | RO-188         |
| 1,3,5-Trimethyl-                 |            |           |                |
| benzene                          | 0.32-1.34  | . 35      | RO-189         |
| Ethanethiol                      | 0.03       | 0.5       | GR-123         |
| 2-Butanethio1                    | 0.02       | 0,5       | GR-123         |
| Mercaptans                       | ∿0.10      | _2        | GR-123         |

#### C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound<br>C <sub>1</sub> to C <sub>4</sub> Alka- | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| noic Acids   |               | 5-10      | LO-112    |
| Cyclohexane  |               | 300       | RO-189    |
| 2,2,4-Trimethyl-                                   |               | 1         |           |
| pentane  |               | <u>-</u>  | RO-189    |
| Pyridine   |               | 5         | PE-140    |
| Alkyl Pyridines                                    |               | _3        | BA-325    |
| Pyrrole  |               | _1        | PE-140    |

### TABLE 2.2-3B - FUGITIVE NAPHTHA EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN (Cont.)

#### D. Potentially hazardous trace elements

| ,          | Concentration 4 |                        |           |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Element    | (µg/ml)         | TLV <sup>5</sup> (ppm) | Reference |
| Antimony   | 0.005-<0.5      | -                      | VO-027    |
| Arsenic    | <1.0-<10.0      | -                      | VO-027    |
| Cadmium    | 0.009-<0.028    | -                      | VO-027    |
| Chromium   | <0.1-<0.5       | -                      | VO-027    |
| Copper     | 0.096-4.0       | -                      | VO-027    |
| Lead       | -               | ~                      | VO-027    |
| Magnesium  | 0.5-250         | -                      | VO-027    |
| Mercury    | 0.01-0.1        |                        | VO-027    |
| Nickel     | <0.5            | -                      | VO-027    |
| Phosphorus | 15              | · <u></u>              | VO-027    |
| Selenium   | <0.07-<0.1      | -                      | VO-027    |
| Vanadium   | 0.035-<10       | -                      | VO-027    |

#### E. Sampling Conditions

Temperature - 30°C

Pressure -  $3.14-5.25 \text{ kg/cm}^2 (30-60 \text{ psig})$ 

<sup>1.</sup> Rated as moderately toxic (SA-175).

<sup>2.</sup> All mercaptans are considered toxic.

<sup>3.</sup> No TLV data, but assumed as hazardous as pyridine.

<sup>4.</sup> Reported concentrations for low lead blended gasoline.

<sup>5.</sup> Refer to Table A, Appendix B, for toxicity data concerning trace elements.

# TABLE 2.2-3C FUGITIVE DISTILLATE EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

#### A. Major Components

| Components                                      | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| C <sub>ll</sub> to C <sub>ls</sub><br>Paraffins | 40.0          |           | GR-123    |
| $C_{11}$ to $C_{15}$ Cycloparaffins             | 45.0          |           | GR-123    |
| C <sub>11</sub> to C <sub>15</sub> Aromatics    | 15.0          |           | GR-123    |

#### B. Known to be hazardous and known to be present

| Compound   | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1,2,3-Trimethyl-<br>benzene<br>1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro- | .44           | 25        | RO-188    |
| naphthalene  | .11           | 25        | RO-189    |
| Naphthalene  | .06           | 10        | RO-188    |

#### C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound                         | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm)   | Reference |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| l-Methyl-4-iso-<br>propylbenzene |               | 50          | NA-231    |
| 2-Methylnaphtha-<br>lene         |               | _1          | RO-188    |
| Indoles                          |               | carcinogens | PE-140    |
| Pheno1                           |               | 5           | BE-147    |
| Cresols                          |               | 5           | FI-083    |
| Naphthol                         |               | _2          | LO-112    |
| Bipheny1                         |               | 0,2         | RO-188    |
| Quinoline                        |               | _3          | BA-325    |
| Alkyl Quino-                     |               | •           |           |
| lines                            |               | _4          | BA-325    |
| Alkyl Pyridines                  |               | _5          | BA-325    |
| Octanethiol                      |               | _3          | GR-123    |

#### D. Potentially hazardous trace elements

| Concentration | ·   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| (μg/ml)       | TLV (ppm) o                                 | Reference  |
| 0.7           |   | VO-027   |
| 0.0545        |   | AN-104   |
| <0.015        |   | AN-104   |
| 0.045         |   | AN-104   |
| 0.33          |   | AN-104   |
|               | (μg/ml)<br>0.7<br>0.0545<br><0.015<br>0.045 | (μg/ml) TLV (ppm) <sup>6</sup> 0.7 0.0545 <0.015 0.045 |

### TABLE 2.2-3C - FUGITIVE DISTILLATE EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN (Cont.)

#### D. Potentially hazardous trace elements (Cont.)

| Element    | Concentration (µg/ml) | TLV (ppm) <sup>6</sup> | Reference |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Copper     | 0.25                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Iron       | 4.96                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Lead       | 0.88                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Manganese  | 0.08                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Molybdenum | 0.155                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Nickel     | 16.1                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Silver     | 0.0023                |                        | AN-104    |
| Vanadium   | 49.0                  |                        | AN-104    |

#### E. Sampling Conditions

Temperature - 57°C

Pressure -  $3.14-5.25 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  (30-60 psig)

<sup>1.</sup> Limited experiments suggest high toxicity.

<sup>2.</sup> Rated as moderately toxic (SA-175).

<sup>3.</sup> Rated as severely toxic (SA-175).

<sup>4.</sup> Assumed similar in toxicity to quinoline.

<sup>5.</sup> Some alkyl pyridines have been described as highly toxic.

<sup>6.</sup> Refer to Table A, Appendix B, for toxicity data concerning trace elements.

# TABLE 2.2-3D FUGITIVE GAS OIL EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

#### A. Major Components

| Components   | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| C <sub>15</sub> to C <sub>25</sub><br>Paraffins        | 30.0          |           | GR-123    |
| C <sub>15</sub> to C <sub>25</sub> Cyclo-<br>paraffins | 50.0          |           | GR-123    |
| C <sub>15</sub> to C <sub>25</sub><br>Aromatics        | 20.0          |           | GR-123    |

#### B. Known to be hazardous and known to be present

| Compound  | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm)   | Reference |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Phenanthrenes Perylenes Benzanthracenes Chrysenes Pyrenes | _1            | carcinogens | CA-228    |
|   | _1            | carcinogens | CA-228    |
|   | _1            | carcinogens | TY-008    |
|   | _1            | carcinogens | TH-086    |
|   | _1            | carcinogens | DO-074    |

#### C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound   | <u>Vol. %</u> | TLV (ppm)             | Reference |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Anthracene |               | $0.01 \text{ mg/m}^3$ | DO-074    |

#### D. Potentially hazardous trace elements

| Element    | Concentration (µg/ml) | TLV (ppm) <sup>2</sup> | Reference |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Arsenic    | 0.021                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Cadmium    | <0.01                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Chromium   | 0.025                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Cobalt     | <0.02                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Copper     | 0.10                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Iron       | 0.76                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Lead       | 0.12                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Manganese  | <0.02                 | •                      | AN-104    |
| Mercury    | 0.0034                | •                      | AN-104    |
| Molybdenum | <0.10                 | •                      | AN-104    |
| Nickel     | <0.04                 |                        | AN-104    |
| Vanadium   | 0.10                  |                        | AN-104    |
| Zinc       | 0.09                  |                        | AN-104    |

### TABLE 2.2-3D - FUGITIVE GAS OIL EMISSIONS FROM ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN (Cont.)

#### E. Sampling Conditions

Temperature - 52°C

Pressure -  $3.14-5.25 \text{ kg/cm}^2 (30-60 \text{ psig})$ 

<sup>1.</sup> Cited in literature as being present, and therefore it is deemed a hazard.

<sup>2.</sup> Refer to Table A, Appendix B, for toxicity data concerning trace elements.

#### TABLE 2.2-3E

#### FUGITIVE TOPPED CRUDE EMISSIONS FROM

#### ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

#### A. Major Components

| Components  | Vol. % | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|---|--------|-----------|-----------|
| >C <sub>25</sub> Paraffins<br>>C <sub>25</sub> Cyclo- | 20.0   |           | GR-123    |
| paraffins   | 45.0   |           | GR-123    |
| >C <sub>25</sub> Aromatics                            | 30.0   |           | GR-123    |
| Residue   | 5.0    | •         | GR-123    |

#### B. Known to be present and known to be hazardous

| Compound   | <u>Vol. %</u>        | TLV (ppm)   | Reference                                      |
|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Benzopyrenes Benzfluorenes Benzanthracenes Fluoranthenes Alkyl Pyrenes | -1<br>-1<br>-1<br>-1 | carcinogens<br>carcinogens<br>carcinogens<br>carcinogens<br>carcinogens | TH-086<br>TY-008<br>TY-008<br>TY-008<br>DO-074 |

#### C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound | Vol. % | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|

None; only the carcinogens mentioned above are believed to be hazardous mainly due to the very low vapor pressure of the topped crude components.

#### D. Sampling Conditions

Temperature - 250°C

Pressure -  $3.14-5.25 \text{ kg/cm}^2 (30-60 \text{ psig})$ 

<sup>1.</sup> Cited in literature as being present, and therefore, it is deemed a hazard.

#### . Sampling Conditions

The product streams from a crude distillation unit can conveniently be sampled and analyzed for hazardous materials. Because of this, the natural separation of components in the column can be used as an aid in simulating the composition of the fugitive emissions from the general tower area. The hazardous components in these "simulated" fugitive emissions can in effect be identified as components in discrete streams before these streams are emitted from equipment and fittings.

The light ends may be sampled at the compressor from the overhead accumulator at about 30°C and 2.09-3.14 kg/cm² (20-30 psig) using a suitable gas phase sampling apparatus. The liquid naphtha, distillate, and gas oil streams may be sampled at their product pumps at about 30°C, 57°C, and 52°C, respectively, and 3.14-5.25 kg/cm² (30-60 psig). The hot topped crude may be sampled at the bottoms pumps at about 250°C and 3.14-5.25 kg/cm² (30-60 psig). The sampling points will generally be at ground level and are shown in Figure 2.2-1.

#### 2.2.2 Atmospheric Still Condensate

# Process Analysis

The atmospheric still condensate includes all steam used or generated within the atmospheric still. The sources are steam used in heavy resid steam distillation, stripping steam from the side product strippers, and steam produced from the brine in the incoming refinery crude.

Steam condensed from the tower is collected in an over-head accumulator drum as shown in Figure 2.2-2. In the drum the aqueous condensate separates from the organic liquids (naphtha) and the light ends. The condensate either is pumped or flows by gravity from the accumulator to the API sewer. The wastewater is collected in the sewer and later steam stripped.

#### <u>Definition of Effluent Emissions Basis</u>

The accumulator drum of the atmospheric still contains aqueous condensate which is in direct contact with the straight run naphtha. The drum conditions are approximately 30°C and atmospheric pressure. Water soluble components in the straight run naphtha are dispersed in the aqueous condensate. Table 2.2-4 lists hazardous components (and their solubilities) which are potentially found in the straight run naphtha. The TLV's listed are hazardous concentrations in air and are not directly applicable to liquid phase systems. They are used in this case to indicate degree of hazard involved in handling the components in either the organic or aqueous liquid phases.

Other components found in the overhead condensate stream include light organics from the crude, ammonia, hydrogen chloride, salts, trace metals, and hydrogen sulfide.

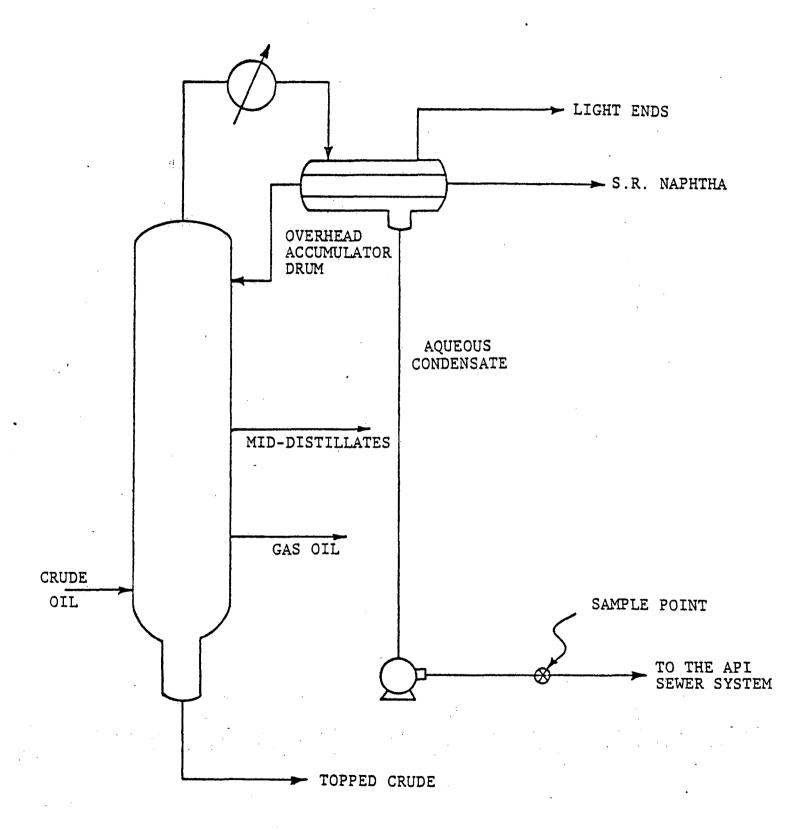


FIGURE 2.2-2 ATMOSPHERIC DISTILLATION COLUMN

TABLE 2.2-4 ATMOSPHERIC STILL CONDENSATE Potentially Hazardous Pollutants

| Compound                              | Solubility <sup>1</sup> mg/liter | TLV (ppm) | Reference     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Acetic Acid                           | Miscible @ 15.6°C                | 10        | LO-112        |
| Formic Acid                           | Miscible                         | 5         | LO-112        |
| Pyridine .                            | Miscible @ 15.5°C                | 5         | LO-112        |
| Alkyl Pyridines                       | Very Soluble                     |           | LO-112        |
| Phenol                                | 82,000 @ 15°C                    | 5         | BE-147        |
| n-Cresol                              | 5,000 @ 30°C                     | 5         | BE-147        |
| o-Cresol                              | 25,000 @ 30°C                    | 5         | BE-147        |
| p-Cresol                              | 18,000 @ 36°C                    | 5         | BE-147        |
| Mechanechiol <sup>2</sup>             | Soluble                          | 0.5       | GR-123        |
| Ethanethiol <sup>3</sup>              | 15,000 @ 20°C                    | 0.5       | GR-123        |
| Buranethiol <sup>3</sup>              | 590 @ 30°C                       | 0.5       | GR-123        |
| CC. n-Alkanes                         | approx. 250-300 @ 30°C           | 100-600   | CA-227, SM-09 |
| Benzene <sup>3</sup>                  | 1,730 @ 30°C                     | 10        | SM-094        |
| Isopropylbenzene <sup>3</sup>         | 80 @ 30°C                        | 50        | SM094         |
| Kylenes <sup>3</sup>                  | 189 @ 30°C                       | 100       | SM-094        |
| Ethylbenzene <sup>1</sup>             | 200 @ 30°C                       | 100       | SM-094        |
| Coluene 3                             | 665 @ 30°C                       | 100       | SM-094        |
| L-Pentena                             | 900 @ 15.5°C                     | 1,000     | CA-227        |
| 1, 3, 5-Trimethylbenzene <sup>3</sup> | 20 @ 15.5°C                      | 35        | RO-189        |
| 1, 2, 3-Trimethylbenzene <sup>3</sup> | Insoluble                        | 25        | RO-189        |
| Cyclohexane <sup>3</sup>              | 63 @ 30°C                        | 300       | SM-094        |
| Methylcyclohexane <sup>3</sup>        | Insoluble                        | 400       | SM-094        |
| l-Methyl-4-isopropylbenzene           | -                                | 50        | RO-189        |

| В. | Potenti | Lally | hazardous | trace | elements |
|----|---------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|
|    |         |       |           |       |          |
|    |         |       |           |       |          |
|    |         |       |           |       |          |

| Element'   | Solubility<br>mg/liter | TLV (ppm)  | Reference |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Antimony   | -                      | •          | VO-027    |
| Arsenic    | _ <b>-</b>             | -          | VO-027    |
| Cadmium    | •                      | -          | VO-027    |
| Chromium   | -                      | -          | VO-027    |
| Copper     | -                      | •          | vo-027    |
| Lead       | -                      | -          | vo-027    |
| Magnesium  | -                      | -          | VO-027    |
| Mercury    | <b>-</b>               | -          | VO-027    |
| Nickel     | -                      | -          | vo-027    |
| Phosphorus | • .                    | -          | VO-027    |
| Selenium   | •                      | -          | VO-027    |
| Vanadium   | -                      | · <u>-</u> | VO-027    |
|            |                        |            |           |

<sup>1.</sup> The values which are given here are for solubility in water only and will be affected by pH and temperature.

<sup>2.</sup> Cited literature values for the concentration of the components in the light ends stream given in Table 2.2-3A.

Cited literature values for the concentration of the compounds in the naphtha stream given in Table 2.2-3B.
 No solubility or toxicity (TLV) data given due to the lack of information on the state of the trace elements.

The light organics include low boiling point materials, generally C. and lighter. Methane, ethane, and propane are assumed to be non-hazardous in the aqueous phase due to their high TLV's and low solubilities.

Ammonia is sometimes injected into the distillation column to neutralize the HCl and  $H_2S$  acids (BE-147, PE-140). Some ammonia is also generated within the column by slight hydrogenation of nitrogen in the crude feedstock (BE-147).

Hydrogen chloride evolves from the salt brine in the incoming feedstock. Although the chloride ion exhibits a low vapor pressure and should theoretically end up in the heavy ends, it actually appears in all the product streams because of carry-over in the tower. This carry-over is in the form of a spray or a foam, and is caused either by excess charging rates to the fractionator or by fouling of the trays with solids (PE-140)

Other salts in the brine are also carried over in a similar manner. These salts include sodium, magnesium, calcium, aluminum, and iron salts of chlorides, bromides, sulfates, and bicarbonates (PE-140, VE-021).

Carry-over is also a cause of trace metals in side products streams. Some are also distributed among the various product streams due to their volatile nature. Table 2.2-4 lists metals which have been shown to be present in naphtha products which can potentially exist as organometallic or inorganic metallic compounds.

Hydrogen sulfide is a potential aqueous contaminant found in distillation light ends. The  $H_2S$  is present in the distillation column and is primarily removed from the column as part of the light ends stream. The  $H_2S$  is in contact with the

aqueous condensate while leaving the overhead condenser and entering the accumulator drum. Sulfides in the condensate have been measured at 100 to 5,000 ppm (BE-147). The sulfides concentration will depend greatly on the pH of the condensate.

Conditions in the aqueous condensate may permit the formation of an emulsion of the water and hydrocarbon phases. The emulsion will mean a higher average concentration of potentially hazardous organic compounds in the aqueous layer.

## Sampling Conditions

If the condensate is pumped to the API sewer system from the accumulator drum, the conditions at the point of sampling are approximately  $30^{\circ}$ C and 3.15-5.25 kg/cm² (30-60 psig). However, if no pump is required, the point of sampling will be at approximately atmospheric pressure and the same temperature. The condensate is over 99 percent water.

# 2.2.3 API Separator Effluent

# Process Analysis

• API separators are used throughout refineries for the primary treatment of oil wastewaters. Oil separated from the wastewater is returned to the refinery for reprocessing. The effluent waters normally require secondary water treating before release from the plant. Suspended solids are also removed in these separators. Figure 2.2-3 shows a typical API separator used in a refinery.

In the API separator, separations are achieved using simple gravity settling. The separation efficiency can vary between 50 and 100 percent, depending on the physical characteristics of the oil. Therefore, considerable oil can still be released to receiving waters when separation efficiencies are low.

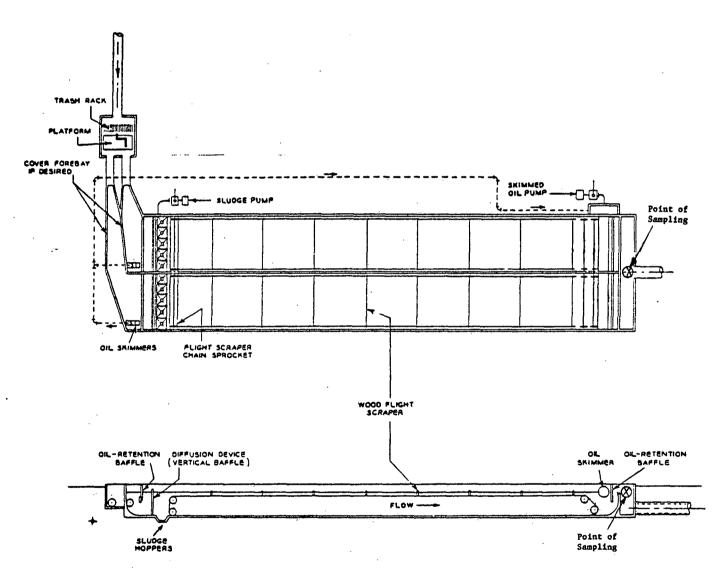


FIGURE 2.2-3 API OIL-WATER SEPARATOR INCLUDING POINT OF SAMPLING

Source: (AM-062)

Data on the efficiency of removing suspended solids are scarce, but is has been estimated that suspended solids content in the effluent may be twice the oil content (BL-038).

The following process sources represent the main contributors of water to the API separators:

- · tank drawoffs
- desalters
- · steam strippers
- barometric condensers

A brief discussion of each follows.

Incoming crude to a refinery contains small quantities of water. The crude is generally pumped to storage tanks where the water settles out. Approximately one-half gallon of water per barrel of crude is collected and sent to the API separators (NA-182). This water contains both oil and salts.

Desalting is generally the first unit operation the raw crude undergoes. Water is mixed with the crude and heated. Water, along with dissolved impurities, is separated from the crude by physical decanting or electrostatic coalescing. Approximately two gallons of water per gallon of crude charge is drawn from this unit. The main contaminants are dissolved solids and inorganic metal salts, although oils, sulfides, and phenols are also found in the water in lesser concentrations.

Steam stripping is used throughout refineries as an economical distillation method. Condensate from steam stripping is a major contributor to API separators.

Processing units included on the flow diagram in Section 2.1 which typically employ steam strippers are atmospheric distillation, naphtha HDS, fluid catalytic cracking, catalytic hydrocracking, residual HDS, coking, and deasphalting. The steam used for stripping in these processes is condensed and discharged as an oily (often sour) aqueous effluent.

Many process units employing steam strippers produce a sour aqueous effluent which is routed to a sour water stripper. In this unit most of the sulfides, ammonia, and phenols are removed from the water prior to sending it to the API separator.

Barometric condensers present the largest and most offensive source of aqueous hydrocarbon emissions. In modern refineries, barometric condensers are generally replaced by surface condensers. For purposes of this report, however, it is assumed that barometric condensers are in use.

Oily water effluent rates of about 310 liters per cubic meter of charge have been reported (TH-038) with oil and oil emulsion concentrations up to 1.5 kilograms per cubic meter of charge (DI-044). Based on this data, an API separator influent of about 7.95 million liters/day, (or 500 liters per cubic meter of crude charged) was calculated for the refinery. Separator operations were calculated to be about 85% efficient for an effluent oil concentration of 140 ppm.

#### Definition of Effluent Emission Basis

A threefold approach was taken to assess potentially hazardous pollutants in the water effluent from the API separators. Investigative stages were: (1) a definition of API separator feed sources, (2) an evaluation of the hazardous materials present

in the feed, and (3) an evaluation of the hazardous materials present in the API separator effluent. A discussion of each stage of investigation follows.

A review of all processes listed on the refinery flow sheet was conducted to determine which processes produced an oily aqueous effluent that would be routed to the API separator for oil-water separation. The major process contributors of water to the API separator were found to be tank drawoffs, desalters, barometric condensers, and stream strippers.

Published data on hazardous materials in aqueous streams were sparse. Data were obtained, however, which characterized these streams as to the major contaminants, i.e., sulfides, oil content, ammonia, BOD, etc. (BE-147, AM-041, WI-071).

The hydrocarbon streams from the various processes which come into direct contact with the oily water were studied to determine which hazardous materials could be present. Special emphasis was placed on identifying the properties of the hazardous compounds that might be present in the hydrocarbon stream. Engineering judgement was then applied to determine the likelihood of these compounds being present in the aqueous effluent.

The EPA research laboratories in Ada, Oklahoma, and Athens, Georgia, are currently involved in programs for defining the composition of API separator effluent wastes. These programs are to characterize both organic and inorganic trace compounds within the streams. Presently the study has been devoted to identification of phenolic and acidic organic compounds and also trace inorganic elements and metals (KE-151, BU-159).

The results of these individual evaluations were combined to provide the estimated composition of the API separator effluent shown in Tables 2.2-5, 2.2-6, and 2.2-7. Table 2.2-5 contains a characterization of water quality and Table 2.2-6 lists hazardous pollutants potentially present. The compounds given are representative of the hazardous chemicals believed to be present in the API separator effluent. Trace elements which are potentially present are shown in Table 2.2-7.

Solubilities of these compounds, to a certain extent, indicate the likelihood of their presence. The threshold limit values (TLV) listed are for atmospheric emissions and are intended for use only as references to show relative degrees of toxicity. Trace elements listed in Table 2.2-7 deserve a special note. As a class, they are insoluble in their elemental state. They may, however, form salts in wastewater systems which, as a rule, are soluble. Organometallics, such as tetraethyl lead, may also be present in this stream. No solubility or TLV data is given for trace elements because the forms in which they may be present are uncertain.

#### Sampling Conditions

The point of sampling as shown in Figure 2.2-3 will be the effluent channel through which the separated water passes on its route toward further processing. Typical water conditions are approximately  $37.8^{\circ}$ C and atmospheric pressure (AM-062). The sampling will be conducted at ground level, and the effluent rate expected is 500 liters per cubic meter of crude charged to the refinery.

TABLE 2.2-5

API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT

Water Quality Characterization

Water is greater than 98 volume percent of the total flow.

|            | Expected | Concentra | tions (ppm) |
|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|            | min.     | max.      | avg.        |
| BOD        | 1        | 1,180     | 413         |
| COD        | 69       | 3,080     | 1,170       |
| Oil        | 3        | 870       | 140         |
| Phenols    | 0.5      | 335       | 76          |
| Solids     |          |           |             |
| Suspended  | -        | 1,950     | 480         |
| Dissolved  | 83       | 15,180    | 2,630       |
| Alkalinity | 14 .     | 2,620     | 600         |
| Sulfide    | 0.2      | • 240     | 30          |
| Phosphorus | 0.5      | 6         | 3           |
| NH 3 (N)   | 21       | 1,000     | 480         |
| рН         | 6.8      | 9.5       | 8.2         |

Sources: (BE-147, DI-044, PE-066, AM-041)

TABLE 2.2-6

API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT

Potentially Hazardous Pollutants

| Compounds             | Solubilities <sup>l</sup><br>mg/liter | TLV (ppm)            | Reference <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Formic acid           | Miscible                              | 5                    | -                      |
| Hydrochloric acid     | Miscible @ 15.6°C                     | 10                   | BE-147                 |
| Acetic acid           | Miscible                              | 5                    | -                      |
| Naphthanoic acid      | Slightly Soluble                      | _3                   | BU-159                 |
| Pyridine              | Miscible @ 15.5°C                     | 5                    | -                      |
| Ammonia               | 74,000 @ 96°C                         | 25                   | BE-147                 |
| Methanethiol          | Soluble                               | 0.5                  | -                      |
| Ethanethiol           | 15,000 @ 20°C                         | 0.5                  | -                      |
| Butanethiol           | 590 @ 30°C                            | 0.5                  | -                      |
| H <sub>2</sub> S      | Slightly soluble                      | 10                   | BE-147                 |
| o-Cresol              | 5,000 @ 30°C                          | 5                    | KE-151                 |
| m-Cresol              | 25,000 @ 30°C                         | 5                    | KE-151                 |
| p-Cresol              | 18,000 @ 36°C                         | 5                    | KE-151                 |
| Phenol                | 82,000 @ 15°C                         | 5                    | KE-151                 |
| HCN                   | Soluble                               | 10                   | -                      |
| Formaldehyde          | Very soluble                          | 2                    |                        |
| Benzene               | 1,730 @ 30°C                          | 10                   | -                      |
| Anthracene            | 0.75 @ 15.5°C                         | $0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ | -                      |
| Biphenyl              | 7.5 @ 25°C                            | 0.2                  | -                      |
| Naphthalene           | 30 @ 15.5°C                           | 10                   | -                      |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-   |                                       |                      |                        |
| naphthalene           | Insoluble                             | 25                   | -                      |
| Trimethylbenzene      | 20 @ 25°C                             | 25                   | -                      |
| 1-Methyl-4-isopropyl- | •                                     | •                    |                        |
| benzene               | Insoluble                             | 50                   | -                      |
| Isopropylbenzene      | 80 @ 30°C                             | 50                   | -                      |

TABLE 2.2-6 API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT (Cont.)

| Compounds                                | Solubilities<br>mg/liter | TLV (ppm)   | Reference <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Decahydronaphthalene                     | Insoluble                | 50          | -                      |
| Xylene                                   | $189~@~30^{\circ}$ C     | 100         | -                      |
| Ethylbenzene                             | 200 @ 30°C               | 100         | -                      |
| Toluene                                  | 665 @ 20°C               | 100         | -                      |
| C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> n-Alkanes | approx. 250-300 @30°C    | 100-600     | -                      |
| Cyclohexane                              | 900 @ 15.5°C             | 300         | BU-159                 |
| 3-Methyl-2-butene                        | Insoluble                | _3          | -                      |
| 2-Methyl-2-butene                        | Insoluble                | 3           | -                      |
| 1-Hexene                                 | Insoluble                | _3          | -                      |
| Pyrenes                                  | 0.16 @ 26.7°C            | Carcinogens | <u> </u>               |
| Benzo(a)pyrene                           | .004 @ 15.5°C            | Carcinogens | -                      |
| Phenanthrenes                            | 1.6 @ 15.5°C             | Carcinogens | ÷                      |
| Benzanthracenes                          | <u>-</u>                 | Carcinogens | -                      |
| Chrysenes                                | .0015 @ 15.5°C           | Carcinogens | -                      |
| Fluroanthrenes                           | Insoluble                | Carcinogens | -                      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Solubilities will vary with effects of temperature and pH.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If a reference source is given, then the compound has been identified as being present. If no reference is given, then the compound is suspected of being present because it was in in contact with API separator wastewater within the refinery.

 $<sup>^{3}</sup>$  Deemed moderately hazardous (see Table A of this appendix).

# TABLE 2.2-7 API SEPARATOR EFFLUENT Potentially Hazardous Trace Elements

Trace elements which have been identified in API effluents (KE-151):

| Barium   | Fluorine   | Potassium |
|----------|------------|-----------|
| Boron    | Iron       | Selenium  |
| Chlorine | Magnesium  | Sulfur    |
| Chromium | Manganese  | Vanadium  |
| Cobalt   | Nickel     | Zinc      |
| Copper   | Phosphorus |           |

Trace elements suspected of being present in API effluents:

|           | •          |           |
|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Antimony  | Lead       | Tin       |
| Arsenic   | Mercury    | Uranium   |
| Beryllium | Molybdenum | Zirconium |
| Codmium   | Cilwar     |           |

# 2.2.4 Incinerator Tail Gas from the Sulfur Recovery Unit

# Process Analysis

Sulfur recovery units convert hydrogen sulfide in gas streams to elemental sulfur. This is accomplished through a process of controlled combustion and reactions occurring in a series of catalytic beds. The feed to the Claus converter is acid gas removed from light ends in the acid gas removal unit and some acid gas from the sour water stripper. Most of the hydrogen sulfide in these streams has been produced from various types of hydrotreating or cracking units throughout the refinery. Not all the sulfur will be removed in the Claus plant. Unconverted sulfur compounds (primarily hydrogen sulfide) escaping from the Claus plant can be oxidized to sulfur dioxide in tail gas incinerators (GR-145, BE-150).

Estimates of potentially hazardous emissions in the incinerated tail gas must necessarily include the contributions of all the Claus feeds. The units feeding the Claus unit are off-gases from the acid gas removal unit and the sour water stripper.

#### Acid Gas Sources

The major source of feed to the sulfur recovery unit is the acid gas removal unit. The acid gas is contained in light ends from atmospheric distillation of the crude. This mixture includes low boiling hydrocarbons, hydrogen sulfide, and ammonia. Additional hydrogen sulfide is scrubbed from the light ends produced by various process units in the refinery. These sources are listed in Table 2.2-8.

TABLE 2.2-8
SOURCES OF H<sub>2</sub>S GASES TO THE CLAUS UNIT\*

|                    | Light<br>Ends     | H <sub>2</sub> S     | •          |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Process Unit       | Produced (kg/day) | Produced<br>(kg/day) | References |
| Acid Gas Removal   | <del></del>       |                      |            |
| Atmospheric        | 230,000           | 1,450                | MC-078     |
| Distillation       |                   |                      |            |
| Naphtha HDS        | 750               | 480                  | HY-013     |
| Distillate HDS     | 8,650             | 7,140                | HY-013     |
| Gas Oil HDS        | 10,500            | 5,960                | HY-013     |
| Residual Oil HDS   | 19,500            | 13,590               | HY-013     |
| Hydrocracker       | 96,850            | 7,250                | HY-006     |
| FCCU               | 1,064,000         | 36,500               | WO-025     |
| Delayed Coker      | 144,600           | 11,130               | NE-044     |
| Sour Water Strippe | er                | 4,500-10,000         | BE-147     |

\*Basis:  $15,900 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  (100,000 bpcd) refinery

A typical acid gas removal process involves amine scrubbing to separate the acid gas from the hydrocarbons (DI-090). The major sorbents used are alkanolamines, of which monoethanolamine (MEA) is the most common (LO-113). In the regenerator, hydrogen sulfide is released from the amine solution by heating in a reboiler. The liberated acid gas is sent to the Claus unit. The flow scheme of a typical acid gas removal process is shown in Figure 2.2-4.

The hydrodesulfurizing units listed in Table 2.2-8 produce not only light ends for the acid gas removal unit, but also water which is treated in a sour water stripper. Other units which contribute to the sour water stripper are the atmospheric distillation column, the catalytic cracker, the hydrocracker, and the coker. Sour water is taken from these sources in the form of steam stripper condensate (BE-147).

A typical sour water stripper consists of a column and a reboiler which are used to separate acid gas into an overhead hydrogen sulfide stream and a bottoms product containing ammonia and water. Hydrogen sulfide is routed to the Claus unit. The bottoms stream may be further refined with an ammonia stripper to produce ammonia. The flow scheme for a typical sour water stripper is shown in Figure 2.2-5.

The acid gas contribution to the Claus unit from the sour water stripper is much less than the feedstock from the acid gas removal unit, as indicated in Table 2.2-8.

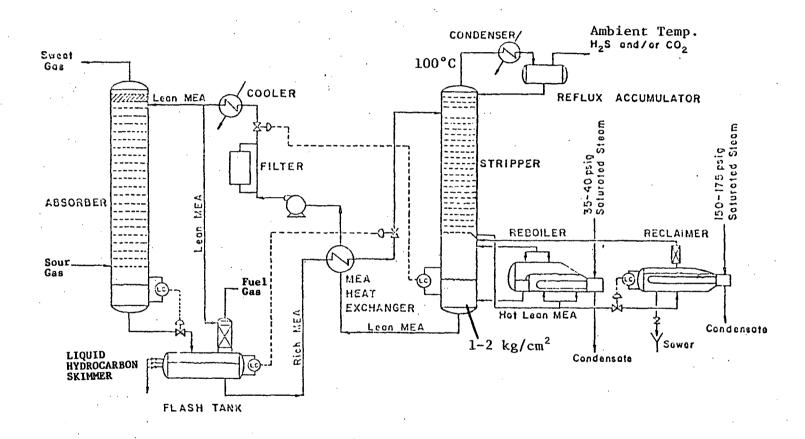


FIGURE 2.2-4 A TYPICAL MEA ACID GAS REMOVAL UNIT Source: (DI-091)

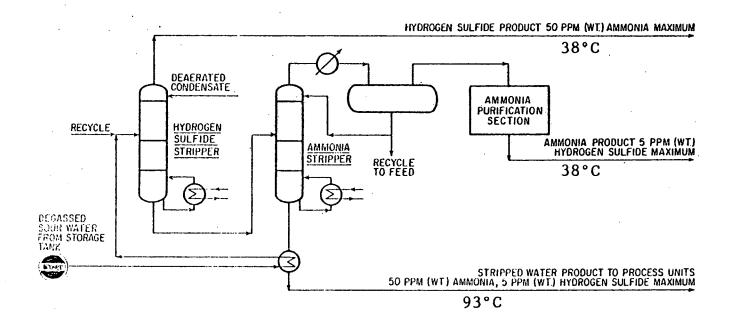


FIGURE 2.2-5 SOUR WATER STRIPPER WITH AMMONIA SEPARATION PROCESS

Source: (KL-032)

Reprinted by permission of Gulf Publishing Co.

# Sulfur Recovery Process

The process involves first combusting the acid gas from the acid gas removal unit and the sour water stripper with a substoichiometric amount of air. About one-third volume percent of the hydrogen sulfide is oxidized. The sulfur dioxide formed reacts with the remaining hydrogen sulfide to form elemental sulfur (PE-142). The main reaction is as follows:

$$2H_2S + SO_2 \rightarrow \frac{3}{x}S_x + 2H_2O.$$

Sulfur recovered by this process in the furnace accounts for 50-70% of the total plant conversion (BR-110). The elemental sulfur is condensed and recovered as a liquid.

The remaining acid gas passes through a series of reactors and condensers to convert the remaining sulfur compounds to elemental sulfur. Two, three, or four reactors are used to achieve total sulfur conversions between 94 and 97 percent (BA-166, BE-150). Each reactor consists of a reheater and a catalytic converter, followed by a condenser. Typical operating conditions for all the processes in a Claus unit are given in Table 2.2-9. A diagram of a two-reactor Claus unit is shown in Figure 2.2-6.

# Incinerator Tail Gas

The purpose of the incinerator is to convert all remaining sulfur compounds in the Claus tail gas to sulfur dioxide. This is usually accomplished by burning the tail gas at 540-650°C (BE-150). Light ends produced in the refinery are normally used for fuel gas in the process. The actual burning takes place in a fire box at the base of the incinerator stack.

TABLE 2.2-9
CLAUS UNIT OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Stream or Unit              | Operating Conditions      | References     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Feed                        |                           |                |
| temperature                 | 40°C                      | GR-145         |
| pressure                    | $1.5 \text{ kg/cm}^2$     | GR-145         |
| flow rate                   | 86,200-95,300 kg/day      | *              |
| Furnace                     |                           |                |
| temperature                 | 1000°C                    | PE-142         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S conversion | 50~70%                    | BR-110         |
| Reactor (reheater and       |                           |                |
| catalytic converter)        |                           |                |
| temperature                 | 245–260°C                 | BE-150         |
| pressure                    | $1-2 \text{ kg/cm}^2$     | BE-150         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S conversion | 25-45%                    | *              |
| catalysts                   | bauxite, cobalt molybdate | PE-142         |
|                             | on alumina                | BR-110         |
| Condenser                   |                           |                |
| temperature                 | 127-140°C                 | BE-150, GR-145 |
| pressure                    | 1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>      | GR-145         |
| Incinerator                 | 510 65000                 | 150            |
| temperature                 | 540 <b>-</b> 650°C        | BE-150         |
| Tail Gas                    |                           | OD 1/5         |
| temperature                 | 400°C                     | GR-145         |
| pressure                    | 1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>      | GR-145<br>*    |
| flow rate                   | 82,000-91,000 kg/day      | <b>*</b>       |
| Product elemental sulfur    | 3,600-4,500 kg/day        | DI-090         |

<sup>\*</sup>Calculated for a typical (15,900  $m^3/day$ ) refinery.

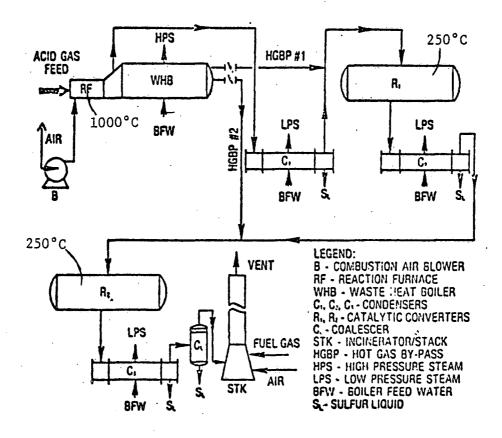


FIGURE 2.2-6 A TYPICAL CLAUS SULFUR RECOVERY PLANT

Source: (GO-107)

Reprinted by permission to Gulf Publishing Co.

#### Definition of Effluent Emissions Basis

Factors which determine the characteristic components and their concentrations in the incinerator tail gas are the following: (1) feed streams and process conditions in the acid gas removal unit, (2) feed streams and process conditions in the sour water stripper, and (3) acid gas processing in the Claus unit. Claus unit processes involve reactions in the furnace, reactors (reheaters and catalytic converters), condensers, and finally, the incinerator. A discussion of the contributions of these processes to the estimated incinerator tail gas composition follows.

#### Acid Gas Removal Unit

Refinery streams which are treated in acid gas removal units include light end streams from the atmospheric distillation column, the hydrocracker, fluidized catalytic cracker, delayed coker, and the various desulfurizing units.

Desulfurizing units in refineries typically process naphtha, distillate, gas oil, and residual oil streams. The major components in streams from these units are light hydrocarbons, hydrogen sulfide, and ammonia (DI-090). Hydrogen sulfide and ammonia are hydrogenation products of the desulfurization and denitrification processes. Light hydrocarbons are first scrubbed to remove hydrogen sulfide and ammonia, and then pass to the fuel gas system. Hydrogen sulfide acid gas and ammonia are then separated in a steam stripper. The acid gas is sent to the Claus unit and the ammonia is further processed in an ammonia recovery unit. Some carbon dioxide is also potentially present in the acid gas stream (DI-091).

The amine absorption and regeneration process determine to an extent the feed stream to the Claus unit. The major component of the product stream is hydrogen sulfide which has been removed from the hydrocarbons using the amine sorbent. The amine sorbent is then recovered in a stripping column which removes the  $\rm H_2S$ . Some amine misting occurs which accounts for significant amounts of ammonia in the feed to the Claus unit (ME-107). Light hydrocarbons are never completely separated from the acid gas. Therefore, small amounts can be expected to be in the Claus plant feed (BR-110).

Additional procedures are usually used to limit the quantities of amines and hydrocarbons present in the acid gas. An entrainment-separation mesh pad or equivalent device reduces amine carry-over, but does not eliminate ammonia (GO-107). The best procedure for reducing hydrocarbons is a flash tank used to separate both liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons prior to stripping (BR-110). Nevertheless, significant quantities of hydrocarbons escape in the Claus plant feed (GR-145).

#### Sour Water Stripper

Refinery streams typically treated in a sour water stripper include water streams from the fluidized catalytic crackers, hydrocrackers, delayed cokers, and hydrodesulfurization units. The major contributions to refinery sour water are the condensates from steam stripping of light ends from these units.

The major pollutants in sour water are hydrogen sulfide and ammonia. They are products of hydrotreating and dissolution in the steam condensate. Ammonia, which is highly water soluble, tends to concentrate in the sour water stream, while most of the hydrogen sulfide, which is less soluble, tends to leave in the

acid gas. Most of the ammonia present has been produced from nitrogen compounds in catalytic cracking and hydrocracking units (BR-110, KL-032).

#### Claus Unit

A combination of the acid gas and the sour water stripper gas is fed to the Claus unit. Ammonia is removed from the Claus unit feed by steam stripping. A list of components potentially present in the sour water and acid gas feed is given in Table 2.2-10.

The exit stream going into the tail gas incinerator is affected by performance of the furnace, the catalytic converters, and condensers within the Claus unit. Each of these is discussed in the following pages.

Furnace. The major purpose of the furnace is to convert about one-third of the hydrogen sulfide to sulfur dioxide (DI-090). Sulfur dioxide then reacts with the remaining hydrogen sulfide to give elemental sulfur. At the same time ammonia is converted to nitrogen and water vapor along with small amounts of nitrogen oxides (BR-110, GO-107).

In furnace side reactions, light hydrocarbons react with sulfur to form toxic carbonyl sulfide and carbon disulfide (PE-142, BR-110). These compounds are also produced by the reaction of carbon monoxide with sulfur. Carbon monoxide is formed in the furnace by carbon dioxide dissociation at high temperatures (ME-107). It is generally assumed that the heavier organics, such as the phenols and cresols, are converted to carbonaceous matter (GO-107). Water as steam vapor passes through the furnace unchanged.

TABLE 2.2-10
COMPONENTS POTENTIALLY PRESENT IN CLAUS UNIT FEEDS

| Component        | TLV (ppm)              | Reference              |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Methane          | 10,000 ·               | GR-145, BR-110         |
| Ethane           | 500                    | GR-145, BR-110         |
| Propane          | 500                    | GR-145, BR-110         |
| Isobutane        | <b>***</b> - <b>**</b> | GR-145, BR-110         |
| Butane           | 500                    | GR-145, BR-110         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S | 10                     | KL-032                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub>  | 5,000                  | KL-032                 |
| H <sub>2</sub> O | -                      | GR-145                 |
| NH <sub>3</sub>  | 50                     | ME-107, KL-032         |
| HCN              | 10                     | BR-110                 |
| HC1              | 5                      | PE-140                 |
| Phenols          | 5.                     | GO-107, BR-110, BE-147 |
| Cresols          | 5                      | GO-107, BR-110         |
| Methanethiol     | 0.5                    | BE-147                 |
| Ethanethiol      | 0.5                    | BE-147                 |
| Other Mercaptans | <b>.</b>               | BE-147, DI-090         |
| Monoethanolamine | 3                      | ME-107                 |

Reactors. The reactors convert the remaining sulfur compounds to elemental sulfur by passing the hot acid gas over a bauxite or cobalt molybdate catalyst (PE-142). Reheaters are used to maintain the acid gas temperature of about 250°C (BE-150). This prevents condensation of sulfur in the reactors (GO-107). Additional carbonyl sulfide and carbon disulfide are formed during reheating. These compounds are unusually difficult to convert to elemental sulfur and thus constitute a source of potentially hazardous compounds in the gas passing to the incinerator (BA-166, GO-107).

Catalyst deactiviation results from both aging and poisoning. Specific catalyst poisons are ammonia, nitrogen oxides, and carbonaceous matter (PE-142, GO-107).

<u>Condensers</u>. Liquid sulfur is separated from the acid gas in the condensers. Virtually no reactions occur in the condensers. It is assumed that virtually all elemental sulfur is removed from the feed stream to the incinerator (GR-145).

## Claus Unit Tail Gas Incinerator

Remaining hydrogen sulfide is converted to sulfur dioxide in the incinerator. However, since the combustion process is not complete, the incinerator tail gas contains traces of hydrogen sulfide in addition to carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxides (GR-145, DA-069). Entrained catalyst particles, which are potentially hazardous, have been identified in the tail gas, also. Potentially hazardous components in the tail gas are significant during incinerator flame-out periods.

Major components (non-pollutants), hazardous compounds known to be present, and those hazardous if present are given in Table 2.2-11.

#### Sampling Conditions

The point of sampling is defined as eight diameters above the flame at the base of the incinerator stack. Typical conditions are 400°C and 1 kg/cm² (GR-145). Calculated tail gas flow rate for a 15,900 cubic meter per day refinery with a sulfur content in the crude of 0.851 wt% is 84,000 kg/day. This value was determined by totaling estimated feeds to the Claus unit and then subtracting the amount of sulfur recovered. Factors which easily affect this rate are: (1) the sulfur concentration in the crude, (2) the operating conditions of the desulfurizing units in the refinery, (3) the sulfur conversion rate of the Claus unit, and (4) the fuel gas flow rate in the incinerator.

#### 2.2.5 Fluidized Catalytic Cracking Regenerator Off-Gas

#### Process Analysis

Fluidized catalytic cracking (FCC) is used to convert distillate oils to: (a) high octane gasoline and raw materials for alkylate production, (b) petrochemical raw materials, (c) heating oils and diesel oils, and (d) LPG. A flow diagram of the typical fluid cat cracking operation is shown in Figure 2.2-7. The operating conditions for the FCC unit reactor, regenerator, and waste heat boiler are given in Table 2.2-12.

The distillate oils are preheated before introduction into the reactor portion of the FCC unit. Upon injection the oil is vaporized and contacted with the fluidized catalyst bed, where the heavy gas oil is cracked into lighter fractions.

TABLE 2.2-11
INCINERATOR TAIL GAS FROM
SULFUR RECOVERY UNITS

# A. Major Components (Non-Pollutants)

|   | Compound         | Vol % | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|---|------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
|   | N <sub>2</sub>   | 71.07 |           | GR-145    |
|   | H <sub>2</sub> O | 18.57 |           | GR-145    |
| • | 02               | 7.39  |           | GR-145    |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub>  | 1.45  |           | GR-145    |
|   | Η₂               | 0.50  |           | GR-145    |

# B. Known to be hazardous and known to be present

| <br>Compound    | <u>Vol %</u> | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> | 0.89         | 5         | GR-145    |
| CO              | 0.10         | 50        | GR-145    |
| cos             | 0.02         |           | GR-145    |
| CS <sub>2</sub> | 0.01         | 20        | GR-145    |
| H2S             | <0.001       | 10        | GR-145    |

# C. Potentially hazardous if present

| Compound  | Vol % | TLV (ppm)  | Reference       |
|---|-------|--|-----------------|
| C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> n-alkanes                | -     | 500 - 10,000   | GR-145, BR-110  |
| Methanethiol  | -     | 0.5  | BE-147          |
| Ethanethiol   | -     | 0.5  | BE-147          |
| Other Mercaptans  |       | <b>-</b>   | BE-147          |
| Phenol  |       | 5  | GO-107, BR-110, |
|   |       |  | BE-147          |
| Cresols   |       | 5  | GO-107, BE-147  |
| ИО  |       | 25   | DA-069          |
| NO <sub>2</sub>   |       | . 5  | DA-069          |
| NH <sub>3</sub>   | •     | 50   | ME-107, KL-032  |
| HCN   |       | 10   | BR-110          |
| HC1   |       | 5  | PE-140          |
| Monoethanolamine  |       | 3  | ME-107          |
| Bauxite or Cobalt<br>Molybdate cata-<br>lyst particulat |       | 5 x 10°<br>particles/<br>ft³ (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) | BR-110          |

# TABLE 2.2-12 FLUIDIZED CATALYTIC CRACKING UNIT OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Unit                             | Operating<br>Conditions      | References     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Reactor                          |                              | •              |
| Temperature                      | 470-540°C                    | WO-025,BI078   |
| Pressure                         | 23.8-29.7 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> | BL-078         |
| Catalyst-to-oil ratio 1          | 3.0-12.0:1.0                 | BL-078, WO-025 |
| Space Velocity <sup>2</sup>      | 3.0-100:1.0                  | WO-025         |
| Regenerator                      |                              |                |
| Temperature                      | 565-675°C                    | BL-078, CO-111 |
| Catalyst Surface<br>Temperatures | 650-700°C                    | GR-123         |
| Pressure                         | 21.9-23.8 kg/cm <sup>3</sup> | BL-078         |
| Residence time                   | Approx. 40 min.              | CO-111         |
| Wt% coke on catalyst:            |                              | •              |
| Hydrotreated feed                | 2.0-7.1, avg. 3.6            |                |
| Unhydrotreated feed              | 4.9-12.6, avg. 6.6           |                |
| Wt% coke remaining on catalyst   | 0.2-0.5                      | CO-111         |
| Waste Heat Boiler                |                              |                |
| Inlet temperature                | 565-675° C                   | BL-078, CO-111 |
| Outlet temperature               | 176-204° C                   | -              |
| Outlet pressure                  | atmospheric                  | •              |

Defined as the ratio of the weight of catalyst circulated per hour to the weight of oil charged (fresh and recycle) per hour.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Defined as the ratio of the weight of oil charged (fresh and recycle) per hour to the weight of catalyst in the reactor zone.

Also formed during the cracking process is a coke residue. The coke can be attributed to four sources:

- (1) catalytic cracking products, (2) metal contamination,
- (3) residue in the feed material, and (4) hydrocarbons remaining in the catalyst pores (CO-111). Much of the volatile hydrocarbon material held within the catalyst pores is removed in the steam stripping section under the reactor. The volatile material is not actually stripped but rather is displaced by the steam within the pores. The heavy hydrocarbon residues from catalytic cracking products, metal contamination, and residue in the feedstock account for 80-85 wt% of the coke after steam stripping. The remaining coke is from the volatile hydrocarbons entrained within the catalyst.

The steam purged catalyst is transferred into the fluidized catalyst regenerator. Within the regenerator the heavy coke residue is removed from the catalyst as completely as possible by combustion. Complete combustion cannot be attained because of resulting high temperatures which will sinter the catalyst. At lower regeneration temperatures the excess oxygen level is kept low. This operating procedure enhances the formation of CO. The regenerator off-gas consists of volatile material and steam released from the catalyst pores combined with the combustion gases. The major components of off-gas are listed in Table 2.2-13. The hot flue gases are routed through a waste heat boiler to recover the sensible heat, then vented to the atmosphere through a stack.

# Definition of Effluent Emissions Basis

The four major factors to consider in the determination of the composition and character of the regenerator off-gas stream are: (1) the gas oil feed composition, (2) the coke formation during reactor operations, (3) steam stripping of the

TABLE 2.2-13
THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS
Major Components

Reported Concentration Values
Vol. %

|                             | VOI. /o |        |      |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|------|
| Major Components            | Min.    | Max.   | Avg. |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (dry basis) | 7.8     | 13.4   | 8.5  |
| O <sub>2</sub> (dry basis)  | 2.0     | 5.1    | 3.5  |
| N <sub>2</sub> (dry basis)  | 80.2    | 84.6   | 82.5 |
| CO (dry basis)              | 0       | 7.8    | 5.4  |
| H <sub>2</sub> O            | 18.7    | 26.3   | 20.0 |
| Particulates                | 0.0174+ | 0.262+ | -    |

<sup>+1</sup>b/ton of catalyst recirculated.

Source: (DA-069)

catalyst before regeneration, and (4) coke burn-off in the regenerator. The following analysis of these factors is made in consideration of the potentially hazardous emissions from the FCCU regenerator.

Feed Composition. The gas oil used as feed material is typically a hydrocarbon fraction with a distillation range of approximately 300°C to 450°C (HY-013). Salts, nitrogen compounds, sulfur compounds, and metallic compounds are also present in the gas oil stocks.

The salts typically found in the gas oil are sodium chloride, sodium sulfate, sodium bicarbonate, calcium chloride, and magnesium chloride, with sodium chloride the most common (PE-140). Aluminum, iron, bromine, and other bicarbonate salts may also exist (PE-140). The salts appear in the gas oil due to carry over of residual brine material in the crude distillation unit. These trace chlorides in the gas oil can be converted to HCl which is emitted in the regenerator off-gas. These salt concentrations can be maintained at very low levels through use of modern crude desalting techniques.

About 25 to 30 weight percent of the nitrogen compounds found in the gas oil feed are nitrogen bases, and include such compounds as quinolines and pyridines (PE-140). These nitrogen bases reduce cracking catalyst activity by occupying the active acid sites on the catalyst (BR-229). The loss in activity causes a decrease in conversion, an increase in coke formation, and an increase in required coke burn-off in the regenerator. The nitrogen compounds in the feed can be reduced by hydrotreating the FCCU feed (GU-058). A specific method for reducing the nitrogen bases is acid treatment of the gas oil feed. This acid pretreatment will also reduce organometallics in the feed (PE-140).

Sulfur is present in the gas oil as sulfate salts, thiophenes, and thiols. Most of the hydrogen sulfide formed during the cracking operations comes from the thiols (WO-025). Most of the remaining sulfur ends up in the cycle oil, with small amounts distributed between the gasoline and coke-on-catalyst. Approximately 95% of the sulfur in the cracked cycle oil is in the form of thiophenes and multiringed thiophenes. The cycle oil is sometimes recycled back into the FCC unit which tends to cause an increase in the amount of sulfur going to coke-on-catalyst (WO-025).

Most of the metals entering with the gas oil feed are in the form of organometallics such as porphyrin complexes (PE-140). The main organometallics are heavy metals, nickel, vanadium, chromium, iron, magnesium,manganese, arsenic, and zinc. The heavy metals include molybdenum, lead, and mercury (PE-140). Other metals potentially present include cadmium and cobalt (VO-027). About 5% of the metals contained in the crude distillation feed end up in the side product streams other than the resid (PE-140). The metals in the gas oil deposit on the FCCU catalyst and reduce activity. The metal contamination will cause an increase in coke formation and also an increase in gas production (especially hydrogen). The coke produced due to the effects of contaminant metals is on the order of 15 to 30 weight percent of the total coke formed (CI-011).

Recycling gas oils will affect the ultimate products from the catalytic cracker. The cycle stock is generally richer in aromatic hydrocarbons, has a lower hydrogen-carbon ratio, has a higher concentration of thiophenes, and has a lower end point than the fresh FCCU charge stock (GR-123). Mixing the recycle oil with the fresh feed increases the overall conversion, but it also increases coke laydown on the catalyst (BU-079). The coke also has a somewhat higher sulfur content because of high concentrations of hard-to-crack thiophenes (WO-025). Modern designs include dual reactors

(riser type); one reactor for fresh feed, the other for recycle feed. The net result of this operation is a decrease in the coke production at equivalent conversions.

Coke Formed During Reactor Operations. The coke formation in the reactor can be divided into four categories: catalytic, cat-to-oil, carbon residue, and contaminant coke (CI-Oll). Catalytic coke results directly from the cracking of hydrocarbons on the acidic catalyst. Cat-to-oil coke is a measure of hydrocarbons retained by the pores in the catalyst. This coke can be reduced through use of an efficient steam stripping section.

Carbon residue is formed from heavy material in the gas oil feed. Included in the residue are asphaltenes, which are colloidally dispersed amorphous molecules made up of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, vanadium and nickel. The asphaltenes have a molecular weight on the order of 3,000 to 5,000 (RE-141). Contaminant coke is coke resulting from catalyst poisoning by nitrogen bases and metals.

Coke formation in the reactor is dependent on the operating conditions, catalyst used, and feed materials. Coke formation is enhanced at elevated temperatures and pressures (GR-123). Other operating variables affecting the rate of coke formation are catalyst-to-oil ratios, space velocity, and process time.

Generally speaking, the more active catalysts will have less coke formation. This is mainly attributed to the higher conversion rates required for active catalysts which allow for greater space velocities. Feed materials containing heavy residues tend to promote coke formation. Heavier feeds also generally have more trace metals which deactivate catalysts and result in greater coke production.

Steam Stripping of Catalyst. After passing through the FCCU reactor section, the catalyst enters the steam stripping section for removal of entrained hydrocarbons. This is actually a displacement-type operation in which hydrocarbons retained in the porous catalyst are displaced by the steam. Steam stripping rates are carefully regulated to minimize dilution of the reactor products and to achieve maximum displacement of hydrocarbons (BU-079).

Hydrocarbons remaining after steam stripping are believed to be a major source of potentially hazardous air pollutants. The regenerator is operated at a higher temperature than the reactor-stripper and thus can potentially release many of the entrained hydrocarbons. Also, combustion gases release hydrocarbons in much the same manner as the stripping steam in displacing hydrocarbons from spaces in the catalyst bed.

Coke Burn-Off. Three basic mechanisms operating to release hazardous compounds from the coke into the regenerator off-gas are: (1) displacement, (2) volatilization, and (3) combustion. Specific hazardous compounds found in the off-gas because of these mechanisms can be predicted.

The displacement of hydrocarbons trapped in the catalyst pores is accomplished in much the same manner as in the stripping section of the reactor. The hydrocarbons are stripped or displaced by the upward flowing combustion gases. The elevated temperatures within the regenerator tend to enhance the stripping action. Table 2.2-14 lists hazardous compounds which could potentially be displaced. These compounds are representative of cracked products carried over in the catalyst from the reactor.

# TABLE 2.2-14 THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS Potentially Hazardous Pollutants

# Released by Displacement

| Pollutant                                | TLV (ppm)            | Reference      |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| Saturates                                |                      |                |
| C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> n-Alkanes | 100-600              | HY-013, ME-108 |
| Cyclopentane                             | ~                    | ME-108         |
| Cyclohexane                              | 300                  | ME-108         |
| Methylcyclohexane                        | 400                  | ME-108         |
| <u>Olefins</u>                           |                      |                |
| 2-Methyl-1-butene                        | -                    | ME-108         |
| 3-Methyl-1-butene                        | -                    | ME-108         |
| 2-Methyl-2-butene                        |                      | ME-108         |
| 1-Hexene                                 | -                    | ME-108         |
| Monocyclic Aromatics                     |                      | 100            |
| Benzene                                  | 10                   | ME-108         |
| Toluene                                  | 100                  | ME-108         |
| Ethylbenzene                             | 100                  | ME-108         |
| o-Xylene                                 | 100                  | ME-108         |
| m-Xylene                                 | 100                  | , ME-108       |
| p-Xylene                                 | 100                  | ME-108         |
| Isopropylbenzene                         | 50                   | ME-108         |
| 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene                   | 35                   | ME-108         |
| 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene                   | . 25                 | ME-108         |
| Polycyclic Aromatics                     |                      |                |
| Naphthalene                              | 10                   | HU-114         |
| Biphenyl                                 | 0                    | HU-114         |
| Anthracene                               | $0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ | HU-114         |
| Phenanthrenes*                           | carcinogens          | TY-008         |

#### APPENDIX B

TABLE 2.2-14 THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS (Cont.)

| Pollutant Polycyclic Aromatics (Cont.)                     | TLV (ppm)   | Reference |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Benzofluorenes   | carcinogens | TY-008    |
| Benzanthracenes  | carcinogens | TY-008    |
| Pyrenes* (Benzo-<br>phenanthrenes)<br><u>Heterocyclics</u> | carcinogens | TY-008    |
| Thiophene  | -           | WO-025    |
| Alkyl pyridines  | ~           | LO-112    |
| Quinoline  | -           | LO-112    |
| Alkyl Quinoline<br><u>Phenols</u>                          | -           | LO-112    |
| Phenol   | 5           | ME-108    |
| o-Cresol   | 5           | ME-108    |
| m-Cresol   | 5           | ME-108    |
| p-Cresol   | . 5         | ME-108    |
| Trace Metals   |             |           |
| Arsenic  | -           | PE-140    |
| Cadmium  |             | AN-104    |
| Chromium   | -           | AN-104    |
| Cobalt   | -           | AN-104    |
| Copper   | <b>-</b>    | PE-140    |
| Iron ·   | -           | PE-140    |
| Lead   | <b>-</b> ·  | AN-104    |
| Manganese  | -           | AN-104    |
| Mercury  | -           | AN-104    |
| Molybdenum   | _           | AN-104    |
| Nickel   |             | PE-140    |
| Vanadium   | _           | PE-140    |
| Zinc   |             | PE-140    |
|  |             |           |

<sup>\*</sup>Found in the gas oil feed and therefore potentially present in the regenerator.

The FCCU regenerator is operated typically some  $85^{\circ}$  to  $110^{\circ}$ C hotter than the reactor. At the increased temperatures, some of the heavy components layed down on the catalyst in the reactor are volatilized. Among the components identified in this stream are polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Table 2.2-15 lists the hazardous components potentially released by volatilization.

The combustion of the coke-on-catalyst within the regenerator is a very complicated reaction. Not only are the usual combustion gases formed, but additional heavier hydrocarbons and nitrogen and sulfur compounds are released due to cracking of the agglomerated, amorphous coke structure. These heavier components may also combust after cracking from the coke. This afterburning, which may occur if excess oxygen is present, enhances the formation of  $CO_2$ ,  $NO_2$ , and  $SO_3$  over CO, NO, and  $SO_2$ . Afterburning is promoted by metal contaminants such as vanadium and nickel. Table 2.2-16 lists hazardous chemicals potentially formed during combustion in the regenerator.

The high temperature and excess oxygen in the regenerator provide a favorable oxidizing environment. As a result of this most of the trace metals which are listed in Table 2.2-14 will probably exit the regenerator in a simple, oxidized, inorganic form.

#### Sampling Point and Conditions

Sensible heat is recovered from the off-gases from the regenerator by means of a waste heat boiler. High boiling point materials in the off-gas can condense in the boiler. Some of this condensate is re-entrained in the gases and eventually emitted with the stack gases. The sample to be used in analyzing the gas composition is taken from the waste heat boiler stack as shown in Figure 2.2-7. The conditions in the stack are approximately 200°C and atmospheric pressure.

# TABLE 2.2-15 THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS Potentially Hazardous Pollutants Released By Volatilization

| Pollutant           | TLV (ppm)   | Reference |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Perylenes           | Carcinogens | HA-011    |
| Benzo(a)pyrene      | Carcinogen  | TY-008    |
| Benzo(e)pyrene      | Carcinogen  | 800-YT    |
| Benzo(ghi)perylenes | Carcinogens | HA-011    |

TABLE 2.2-16
THE FCCU REGENERATOR OFF-GAS

#### Potentially Hazardous Pollutants

#### Released from Combustion

| Pollutants              | Flue Gas Concentration Cited in Literature (ppm) | TLV (ppm) | Reference |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| CO                      | 0 - 78,000                                       | 50        | DA-069    |
| CO <sub>2</sub>         | 78,000 - 134,000                                 | 5,000     | DA-069    |
| SO <sub>2</sub>         | 308 - 2,190                                      | 5         | DA-069    |
| SO <sub>3</sub> 1       | 25.6   | -         | DA-069    |
| COS                     | 9 - 190  | -         | RE-142    |
| CS <sub>2</sub>         | 0 - 2  | 2         | RE-142    |
| H <sub>2</sub> S        | 0 - 12   | 10        | RE-142    |
| Mercaptans <sup>2</sup> | 60 - 169 .                                       | 0.5       | RE-142    |
| Aldehydes (as           |  | ١         |           |
| formaldehyde)           | 3 - 130  | 5         | DA-069    |
| Cyanides (as HCN)       | 0.19 - 0.94                                      | 10        | DA-069    |
| $NO_{x}$ as $NO_{2}$    | 8 - 394  | 5         | DA-069    |
| ИО                      | 11 - 310   | 25        | DA-069    |
| NH <sub>3</sub>         | 67 - 675   | 50        | DA-069    |
| HC1                     | Not Cited  | 5         | PE-140    |
| Formic Acid             | Not Cited  | 5         | DA-069    |
| Acetic Acid             | ∿l 2 <sup>5</sup>                                | 10        | DA-069    |

Also various hydrocarbons and nitrogen and sulfur compounds resulting from cracking of the amorphous coke.

<sup>1.</sup>  $1.0 \text{ mg/m}^3 \text{ as } \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ 

<sup>2.</sup> Potentially methanethiol, ethanethiol, and 1- and 2-butanethiol

<sup>3.</sup> Potentially formaldehyde and acetaldehyde

<sup>4.</sup> Potentially HCN and methylcyanide

<sup>5.</sup> Cited as organic acids in the effluent from a CO boiler

#### 3.0 FUGITIVE EMISSIONS

Fugitive emissions are unique among the five refinery effluents selected for study in this program. By definition, fugitive emissions are not characteristic of any one emission source, but rather are representative of many, perhaps hundreds, of small leaks from process equipment. The extent of these emissions and the degree of hazard associated with a specific emitting area are determined in part by the process operating temperatures and pressure, the nature of compounds being processed (toxic, non-toxic, carcinogenic, etc.), and the general house-keeping in the process area. Good housekeeping comes down to the number of leaks the operator will allow in his process plant. Obviously, this is a highly variable, but very significant factor.

In this program, two sampling techniques were considered. One method is to sample the emission source in the process piping before the fugitive losses occur. The other method is to sample the emissions from the work environment or unit area after the emissions have been leaked into the atmosphere. There are advantages and disadvantages to each method. The process analysis was performed so that either of the two sampling methods could be considered in developing the sampling and analytical strategy.

## 3.1 Line Sampling

The first approach is based on drawing five samples from product lines leaving the atmospheric crude tower. These samples are representative of the heaviest (topped crude) to the lightest (off-gas) products leaving the tower. The rationale behind selecting these four liquid streams and the one gas stream is that all such material leaked from the operating equipment

through pump seals, valves, etc. will ultimately vaporize, thus generating a "composite" fugitive emission characteristic of that area occupied by the atmospheric crude still. It was assumed, however, that a portion of the heaviest (highest boiling) hydrocarbons would not vaporize and thus would not contribute to fugitive air emissions.

The advantages of the line sampling method are as follows:

- 1) Sampling is simple and inexpensive.
- 2) Samples can be held for relatively long periods without degradation or reaction of components before analysis.
- 3) The sample contains potential pollutants in much higher concentration than do unit area samples which have been highly diluted with air.
- 4) Because of the fractionation that occurs in the crude tower, a certain amount of sample "pre-separation" is performed which benefits the analyst.

A disadvantage of line sampling is that it does not directly represent the hazardous components emitted at any given time. It is also necessary to apply emission factors to the process in question in order to determine the rough quantity of emissions expected.

### 3.2 <u>Direct Fugitive Emission Sampling</u>

The advantage of the fugitive emission sample is that samples are taken directly from the atmosphere in the emission area as the emissions are occurring. There are strong overriding disadvantages to this approach, however. These disadvantages are summarized as follows:

- A network of relatively complicated unit area sampling stations must be set up, calibrated, and operated.
- 2) It is an expensive method.
- 3) It is unpredictable because of the strong effects of changing wind currents.
- 4) Long sampling periods are required because of the highly dilute samples being collected.
- 5) Reactions of sample components are likely because of long exposure in the air stream.
- 6) Background interference from other process units is highly likely.

<u>Conclusion</u>. The line sampling technique appears to be the more feasible approach for characterizing fugitive emissions from crude still process areas.

#### 4.0 CRUDE OIL ANALYSIS

Crude oil is the primary source of chemicals in refinery products and by-products. The methods of characterizing crudes typically used in domestic refineries are outlined in this section.

#### 4.1 General Characteristics

As a means of typifying domestic refinery crudes, average feedstock characteristics were determined based on both foreign and domestic crude production. The foreign crudes analyzed came from the seven leading exporting nations. Quantities of crudes from these sources in 1974 are shown in Table 4.1-1. These countries accounted for 91.2% of all U.S. oil imports. The average characteristics of the foreign crudes are based on the analyses of the major producing fields within the countries and also on their respective production rates. These fields and their yearly productions are given in Table 4.1-2.

The domestic fields used in the development of an average domestic crude are listed in Table 4.1-3. These fields were chosen on the basis of both production and location. The largest producing fields were selected as were fields from every major producing area. The total production from the fields chosen represents approximately 27% of the total U.S. production. The average domestic crude characteristics are based on the properties and production rates of this representative mix of crude oils.

The average characteristics of the domestic and foreign crudes and a combination of the averages are given in Table 4.1-4. The distillation data for these crudes is given

TABLE 4.1-1
U.S. CRUDE OIL IMPORTS
FROM SELECTED COUNTRIES

| Country       | 1974 Crude Oil Imports<br>(1,000 bbl) | % of Crude Imports |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Algeria       | 65,764                                | 5.18               |
| Canada        | 288,763                               | 22.75              |
| Indonesia     | 103,482                               | 8.15               |
| Iran          | 168,956                               | 13.31              |
| Nigeria       | 254,358                               | 20.04              |
| Saudi Arabia  | 159,827                               | 12.59              |
| Venezuela     | 116,437                               | 9.17               |
| Total         | 1,157,587                             | 91.19              |
| All Countries | 1,269,155                             | 100                |

Source: (US-209).

TABLE 4.1-2
FOREIGN FIELDS USED TO DEFINE
AN AVERAGE FOREIGN CRUDE

| Country      | Field          | 1970 Production (1,000 bb1) |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Algeria      | Hassi Messaoud | 144,185                     |
| Canada       | Golden Spike   | 14,819*                     |
|              | Swan Hills     | 10,437*                     |
| Indonesis    | Minas          | 138,113                     |
| Iran         | Agaha Jari     | 315,459                     |
|              | Gach Saran     | 292,090                     |
| Nigeria      | Meren          | 19,919                      |
| Saudi Arabia | Abquaiq        | 266,275                     |
| •            | Ghawar         | 553,845                     |
| •            | Safaniya       | 213,173                     |
| Venezuela    | Bachaquero     | 282,552                     |
|              | LaGunilles     | 322,639                     |
| •            | Lama           | 141,591                     |
|              | Tia Juana      | 132,598                     |

Source: (FE-100)

\* 1969 production rates.

TABLE 4.1-3

DOMESTIC FIELDS USED TO DEFINE

AN AVERAGE UNITED STATES CRUDE

|               |                            | 1974<br>Production | % of Total      |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <u>State</u>  | Field                      | (1,000 bb1)        | U.S. Production |
| Alaska        | Swanson River              | 9,741              | 0.3186          |
| California    | Huntington Beach           | 19,035             | 0.6228          |
|               | Kern River                 | 26,765             | 0.8757          |
|               | Wilmington                 | 65,382             | 2.1394          |
| Colorado      | Rangely                    | 20,284             | 0.6635          |
| Louisiana     | Calliou Island             | 18,023             | 0.5898          |
|               | Bay Marchano (Block 2)     | 32,632             | 1.0677          |
|               | Eugene Island              |                    |                 |
|               | (Block 330)                | 19,747             | 0.6461          |
|               | Grand Isle (Block 43)      | 20,999             | 0.6871          |
|               | West Delta (Block 30)      | 22,586             | 0.7392          |
| Oklahoma      | Sho-vel-tum                | 34,250             | 1.1208          |
| Texas         | Tom O'Connor (Dist. 2)     | 25,667             | 0.8397          |
|               | Hastings East and West     |                    |                 |
|               | (Dist. 3)                  | 27,912             | 0.9132          |
| •             | Conroe (Dist. 3)           | 21,737             | 0.7113          |
|               | Webster (Dist. 3)          | 24,762             | 0.8102          |
|               | Van and Van Shallow        |                    |                 |
|               | (Dist. 5)                  | 16,264             | 0.5321          |
|               | East Texas (Dist. 6)       | 72,312             | 2.366           |
|               | Hawkins (Dist. 6)          | 39,630             | 1.2967          |
|               | Kelly-Snyder (dist. 8-9)   | 76,433             | 2.5010          |
|               | Seminole (Dist. 8-9)       | 20,102             | 0.6579          |
|               | Slaughter (Dist. 8-9)      | 47,033             | 1.5389          |
|               | Wasson (Dist. 8-9)         | 86,784             | 2.8397          |
|               | Yates (Dist. 8-9)          | 18,192             | 0.5954          |
|               | Spraberry Trend (Dist 8-9) | 18,190             | 0.5951          |
| Utah          | Greater Altamont           | 21,898             | 0.7166          |
| Wyoming       | Salt Creek                 | 13,284             | 0.4348          |
| Source: (HE-1 | 19)                        | 819.644            | 26.82           |

TABLE 4.1-4
AVERAGE CRUDE OIL CHARACTERISTICS

|                      | United States<br>Crude | Foreign<br>Crude | Average<br>_Crude* |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Specific Gravity     | 0.8728                 | 0.8552           | 0.8702             |
| Wt% Sulfur           | 0.8625                 | 0.8151           | 0.8511             |
| Wt% Nitrogen         | 0.0840                 | 0.0918           | 0.0866             |
| Wt% Conradson Carbon |                        |                  |                    |
| - Residuum           | 8.268                  | 8.168            | 8.263              |
| - Crude              | 2.877                  | 2.523            | 2.780              |

<sup>\*</sup>Based on 70.65% United States crude and 29.35 % foreign crude.

Source: (FE-100, MC-154)

in Table 4.1-5. The data used for determining the characteristics came from Bureau of Mines laboratories (FE-100, MC-154). Based on 1974 statistics the United States crudes accounted for 70.65% of the total refinery crudes used in the U.S. (US-209). This percentage was used to obtain weighted averages shown in Table 4.1-4. The calculated typical United States refinery crude feed distillation curve is plotted along with API° gravity and weight percent sulfur in Figure 4.1-1. This data was used in determining product flows in the representative refinery described in Section 1.0 of this appendix.

#### 4.2 Specific Components

The specific components of the refinery crude and components formed during refinery operations were defined as completely as possible through literature data. Sources such as API Project No. 6, Project No. 48, and Project No. 52 were used in the definition. The general categories of the components included: (1) straight chain paraffins and olefins, (2) cyclic paraffins and olefins, (3) monoaromatics, (4) polyaromatics, (5) sulfur compounds, (6) nitrogen compounds, (7) phenols, (8) organic acids, (9) organic bases, (10) trace metals, and (11) salts. A complete list of the specific compounds and elements and their reference sources is given in Table B of this appendix.

TABLE 4.1-5

DISTILLATION OF A

TYPICAL REFINERY CRUDE

(at 760 mm Hg)

|                 |                | United S           | tates Crude | Foreig | Foreign Crude |        | Average Crude* |  |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------------|--|
| Fraction<br>No. | Cut Temp<br>OC | Vo1%               | Sp.Gr.      | Vo1%   | Sp.Gr.        | Vol%   | Sp.Gr.         |  |
| 1               | 50             | 1.164              | 0.6357      | 1.873  | 0.6402        | 1.372  | 0.6370         |  |
| 2               | 75             | 2.191              | 0.6812      | 2.611  | 0.6693        | 2.314  | 0.6777         |  |
| 3               | 100.           | 4.321              | 0.7216      | 4.624  | 0.7158        | 4.410  | 0.7199         |  |
| 4               | 125            | 5.007              | 0.7492      | 5.731  | 0.7426        | 5.219  | 0.7473         |  |
| 5               | 150            | 4.528              | 0.7684      | 5.360  | 0.7631        | 4.772  | 0.7669         |  |
| 6               | 175            | 4.199 <sup>.</sup> | 0.7919      | 5.165  | 0.7814        | 4.482  | 0.7888         |  |
| 7               | 200            | 4.107              | 0.8013      | 4.648  | 0.7956        | 4.265  | 0.7996         |  |
| 8               | 225            | 4.766              | 0.8186      | 4.844  | 0.8089        | 4.789  | 0.8157         |  |
| 9               | 250            | 5.866              | 0.8338      | 5.579  | 0.8244        | 5.782  | 0.8311         |  |
| 10              | 275            | 7.258              | 0.8507      | 5.810  | 0.8368        | 6.833  | 0.8466         |  |
| 11              | 308            | 3.460              | 0.8654      | 4.090  | 0.8553        | 3.645  | 0.8624         |  |
| 12              | 336            | 6.451              | 0.8753      | 5.883  | 0.8636        | 6.284  | 0.8719         |  |
| 13              | 364            | 5.846              | 0.8878      | 5.244  | 0.8767        | 5.669  | 0.8845         |  |
| 14              | 392            | 5.287              | 0.9028      | 5.799  | 0.8886        | 5.144  | 0.8986         |  |
| 15              | 419            | 5.589              | 0.9121      | 3.518  | 0.8976        | 4.981  | 0.9078         |  |
| Residuum        |                | 28.785             | 0.9756      | 27.042 | 0.9743        | 28.274 | 0.9753         |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Based on 70.65% United States Crude and 29.35% foreign crude.

Source: (FE-100, MC-154)

APPENDIX B

#### 5.0 CHEMICALS IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION

This section includes the hazardous chemicals identified in this study and a complete listing of the components identified in the refinery streams. The components are listed in tabular form. Appropriate information concerning toxicity is included in Table A, Section 5.1.1. The complete component listing along with selected physical properties is given in Table B, Section 5.2.

#### 5.1 Toxicity of Refinery Stream Compounds

The amount of data published on the toxicity of the specific components found in the refinery effluent streams is very large. This data is also sometimes hard to relate in terms which describe their specific degree of hazard to man. Due to these facts and the limited scope of this project, it is relatively impossible for this report to describe all known adverse biological effects of the components on man. A preliminary attempt was made, however, in defining the relative hazard of the known refinery chemicals resulting in the toxicity data and references given in Table A. The references listed in Section 5.3 are to be used if additional work is desired to determine more completely the toxicity along with the mutagenicity, teragenicity, or tumoricity of the refinery effluent components. Specific toxicity data was found for relatively few of the many compounds identified.

The toxicity data given in Table A is for airborne emissions only. The toxic chemicals are assumed absorbed into the body by inhalation or through the skin. No convenient method was found for classifying the relative hazard of the chemicals by ingestion. Generally, however, chemicals are less toxic by ingestion than by inhalation. Good examples of this are the

carcinogens such as pyrene and benzo(a)pyrene. If additional research is desired, many references in Tables C, D, and E give information on the relative hazards of chemicals which are found in aqueous streams such as in the refinery.

#### 5.1.1 Clasification Techniques

The primary toxicity indicator used in this report is the Threshold Limit Value (TLV). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) defines the TLV as "conditions under which it is believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day, without adverse affect" (SA-175). For gases the TLV is given in parts per million (ppm). For fumes and mists and for some dusts the TLV is usually given as milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m³).

N. Irving Sax in his book entitled <u>Dangerous Properties</u> of Industrial Materials rates hazardous compounds on a scale of zero to three (and U for material for which there is no known toxicology data) (SA-175). A explanation of the toxicity ratings is given in the following paragraphs:

 $\underline{U} = \underline{Unknown}$ . This designation is given to substances falling into one of the following categories:

No toxicity information could be found in the literature and none was known to the authors (Sax et al.).

- Limited information based on animal experiments was available but in the opinion of the authors this information could not be applied to human exposures. In some cases this information is mentioned so that the reader may know that some experimental work has been done.
- Published toxicity data were felt by Sax to be of questionable validity.

 $\underline{0}$  = No Toxicity. This designation is given to materials which fall into one of the following categories:

- Materials which cause no harm under any conditions of use
- Materials which produce toxic effects on humans only under the most unusual conditions or by overwhelming dosage.

1 = Slight Toxicity. This designation applies to the materials producing the following effects:

Acute Local. Materials which on single exposures lasting seconds, minutes or hours cause only slight effects on the skin or mucous membranes regardless of the extent of the exposure.

Acute Systemic. Materials which can be absorbed into the body by inhalation or through the skin and which produce only slight effects following single exposures lasting seconds, minutes, or hours regardless of the quantity absorbed or the extent of exposure.

In general, those substances classified as having "slight toxicity" produce changes in the human body which are readily reversible and which will disappear following termination of exposure, either with or without medical treatment.

- 2 = Moderate Toxicity. This designation applies to materials producing the following effects:
  - Acute Local. Materials which on single exposure lasting seconds, minutes or hours cause moderate effects on the skin or mucous membranes. These effects may be the result of intense exposure for a matter of seconds or moderate exposure for a matter of hours.
  - Acute Systemic. Materials which can be absorbed into the body by inhalation or through the skin and which produce moderate effects following single exposures lasting seconds, minutes or hours.

Those substances classified as having "moderate toxicity" may produce irreversible as well as reversible changes in the human body. These changes are not of such severity as to threaten life or produce serious permanent physical impairment.

3 = Severe Toxicity. This designation applies to materials producing the following effects:

Acute Local. Materials which on single exposures lasting seconds or minutes cause injury to skin or mucous membranes of sufficient severity to threaten life or to cause permanent physical impairment or disfigurement.

Acute Systemic. Materials which can be absorbed into the body by inhalation or through the skin and which can cause injury of sufficient severity to threaten life following a single exposure lasting seconds, minutes or hours.

#### 5.1.2 Criteria For Table A Compounds

For the purposes of the study the following criteria were used to define a compound as hazardous. First, any compound with a Threshold Limit Value will be hazardous. Secondly, all carcinogenic compounds in concentrations above ten ppb are considered hazardous. And finally, compounds which have a rating of two or three for either the acute local inhalation rating or the acute systemic inhalation rating or both will be hazardous in concentrations above one ppm.

Along with the TLV and Sax's rating system, additional comments are given in Table A. These comments are to aid the reader in drawing conclusions as to the relative toxicity of various components. This information includes data on the carcinogenic compounds, nature of the biological effect of the compound to man, and mention of the lack of toxicity data for certain compounds.

TABLE A - TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS

| TABLE A - TOXICI            | TY OF REFI                 | NERY STREAM COMPOUNDS            | •                                   |  |                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Page 1<br>Compounds         | TLV<br>(ppm)               | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating | Comments   | References_            |
| ALTPHATIC<br>HYDROCARBONS   |                            |                                  |                                     |  |                        |
| Methane                     | 10,000 <sup>1</sup>        | 0                                | , 1                                 | An asphyxiant  | PL-033, SA-175         |
| Ethane                      | 500                        | 0                                | 2                                   | An asphyxiant  | AM-030, SA-175         |
| Propane                     | 500                        | 0                                | 1                                   | Hazardous to the eye                                     | DR-039, SA-175, AM-131 |
| Isobutane                   |                            | 0                                | ì                                   | An asphyxiant  | SA-175                 |
| 2,2-Dimethyl-<br>propane    |                            | U                                | U                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations    | SA-175                 |
| n-Butane                    | 500<br>(600 <sup>2</sup> ) | Ö                                | 2                                   | Simple asphyxiant, L.C. (rat)13 = 658 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | SA-175, DR-039, CH-217 |
| 2-Methylbutane              |                            |                                  |                                     | Same as n-pentane  | SA-175                 |
| n-Pentane                   | 6002                       | U                                | 1.                                  | Narcotic in high concentrations,<br>L.C. (mice) 13 = 13% | SA-175                 |
| Cyclopentane                |                            | U                                | 2                                   | High concentrations have narcotic action                 | SA-175                 |
| 2,2-Dimethyl-<br>butane     |                            | υ                                | บ                                   | Probably is irritant and narcotic in high conc.          | SA-175                 |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-<br>butane     |                            | U .                              | υ                                   | Probably is irritant and narcotic in high conc.          | SA-175                 |
| 2-Methyl-<br>pentane        |                            | υ                                | υ.                                  | May have narcotic or anesthetic properties               | SA-175                 |
| 3-Methyl-<br>pentane        |                            | U                                | บ .                                 | May have narcotic or anesthetic properties               | SA-175                 |
| n-Hexane                    | 100                        | 1                                | 1                                   | Toxic concentration for man is 1,400 ppm                 | SA-175, CH-217         |
| Cyclohexane                 | 300                        |                                  | 2                                   | Can cause skin irritation                                | SA-175                 |
| 2,4-Dimethyl-<br>pentane    |                            | U                                | V                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations    | SA-175                 |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-<br>pentane    |                            | U                                | U                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations    | SA-175                 |
| n-lleptane                  | 400                        |                                  |                                     | Toxic concentration for man is 1,000 ppm                 | SA-175, CH-217         |
| Methylcyclo-<br>hexane      | 400 <sup>2</sup>           | υ                                | 2                                   | L.C. <sup>13</sup> (rabbit) = 15,000 ppm                 | SA-175                 |
| 2,4-Dimethyl-<br>hexane     |                            | U                                | U                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations    | SA-175                 |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-<br>hexane     |                            | U                                | U                                   | Probably irritant and narrotic in<br>high concentrations | SA-175                 |
| 2,2,4-Trimethyl-<br>pentane |                            | 1                                | 2                                   | ligh concentrations can cause narcosis                   | SA-175                 |
| 2-Methyl-<br>heptane        |                            |                                  |                                     | Same as 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane                           | SA-175                 |
| Cycloheptane                |                            | U                                | U                                   | May be narcotic, moderate toxicity                       | SA-175                 |
|                             | <del></del>                |                                  |                                     |  |                        |

#### APPENDIX B

Table a-TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.)  $\overline{Page/2}$ 

| Compounds                           | TLV<br>(ppm) | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating | Comments   | References     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| ALIPHATIC HYDRO-<br>CARBONS (Cont.) |              |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| 2,2,5-Trimethyl-<br>hexans          |              |                                  | U                                   |  | SA-175         |
| n~Octane                            | 3602         | 0                                | 2                                   | May act as an amphysiumt, marcotic in high concentrations                | SA-175         |
| trans-Decabydro-<br>naphthalene     | 50           | 2                                | 2                                   | freitating to skin and eyes, may cause kidney damage                     | SA-175         |
| n-Undecane                          |              | U                                | U                                   |  | SA-034         |
| n-Dodecane                          |              | ט                                | υ                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations                    | BA-264         |
| n-Tridecane                         |              |                                  |                                     | Low Toxicity   | HA-264         |
| n-liexadecane                       |              | υ                                | U                                   |  | SA-175         |
| OLEFICS                             |              |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| Ethene                              |              | 0                                | 2                                   | High concentrations cause anesthesia,<br>L.C. (mice) 13 = 95% in air     | SA-175         |
| Propene                             |              | 0                                | 2                                   | A simple asphyxiant  | SA-175         |
| Isobutene                           |              |                                  | ,                                   | A simple amphyxiant .  | SA-175         |
| 1-Butene                            |              |                                  |                                     | An asphyxlant  | SA-175         |
| cis à trans-<br>2-Butene            |              | -11                              | บ                                   | May act as a simple asphyxiant   | SA-175         |
| 3-Metny1-1-<br>Butene               |              | 2                                | . 2                                 | Marcotic in high concentrations, an asphyxiant                           | SA-175         |
| 1-Pontene                           | 1,0001       | 2                                | 2                                   | Narcotic in high concentrations, an asphyxiant                           | SA-175, SA-034 |
| 2-Methyl-<br>1-Dutene               |              | 2                                | 2                                   | Naccotic in high concentrations, an asphyxiant                           | SA-175         |
| cis & crans-<br>2-Pentane           |              | Ü                                | Ü                                   | Probably narcotic in high concentra-<br>tions                            | SA-175         |
| 2-Mathyl-<br>2-Satene               |              | 2                                | 3                                   | Narcotic in high concentrations, an asphymiant                           | SA-175         |
| 1,3-Eutadiene                       |              | 2                                | 2                                   | Inhalation in high concentrations can<br>cause unconsciousness and death | SA-175         |
| 4-Methyl-<br>2-Pentene              |              | U                                | U                                   | Probably Irritant and narcotte in high concentrations                    | SA-175         |
| 2-Methyl-<br>2-Pentenc              |              | Ü                                | U                                   |  | SA-175         |
| 2-Methyl-<br>1-Pentene              |              | Ü                                | Ü                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations                    | SA-175         |
| 1-Hezene                            | 1            | 2                                | 2                                   |  | SA-175         |
| 2-Hexene                            | <u> </u>     | U                                | Ú                                   | Animal experiments show low toxicity                                     | SA-175         |
|                                     |              |                                  |                                     |  |                |

TABLE A-TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.)
Page 3

| Compounds                               | TLV<br>(ppm)    | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating | Comments  | References             |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| OLEFINS (Cont.)                         |                 |                                  |                                     |   |                        |
| n-Heptene                               |                 | Ü                                | · · U                               |   | SA-175                 |
| 3-Ethylhexene                           |                 |                                  |                                     | 2-Ethyl C6 has an acute systemic inhalation rating of 2                                 | SA-175                 |
| n-Octene                                |                 | U                                | Ü                                   |   | SA-175                 |
| Cyclohexene                             | 300             | 2                                | 2                                   | Extreme fire hazard, 50 mg/l is toxic for animals                                       | SA-175, FA-092         |
| Cyclopentene                            |                 |                                  |                                     | Cyclopentadiene has a TLV = 75 ppm  | SA-175                 |
| Methylcyclo-<br>hexene                  |                 | , U                              | U .                                 | Probably irritant and narcotic in high conc.  | SA-175                 |
| C9+dicyclo-<br>olefins                  |                 |                                  |                                     | Dicyclo pentadiene has a TLV = 5 ppm  | SA÷175                 |
| MONOAROMATICS                           |                 |                                  |                                     |   |                        |
| Benzene                                 | 102             | 1                                | 2 .                                 | Eye iritant, L.D. (rat) <sup>14</sup> = 4080 mg/kg                                      | SA-175, AM-131, CH-217 |
| Toluene                                 | 100             | 1                                | 2                                   | Eye irritant, narcotic in high<br>concentrations  | SA-175, AM-131         |
| Ethylbenzene                            | 100             | 1 .                              | 2                                   | Eye irritant, L.D. (rat) <sup>13</sup> = 4,000 ppm,<br>0.2% causes dizziness to humans. | SA-175, AM-131, CH-217 |
| o,m,p~Xylene                            | 100             | 1                                | 2                                   | Eye irritant, L.D. (rat) 14 - 4 g/kg  | SA-175, AM-131         |
| lsopropyl-<br>benzene                   | 50              | ì                                | 3                                   | L.C. (mice) = 2,000 ppm, nerve<br>depressant  | SA-175, CH-217, SA-034 |
| n-Propyl-<br>benzene                    |                 |                                  |                                     | Limited animal experiments show moderate acute vapor toxicity, L.C. (mice) 13 = 0.4%    | SA-175                 |
| 1,3,5-Trimethyl-<br>benzene             | 35              | U                                | 3                                   | Narcotic and causes disturbances in the blood   | SA-175, PL-033, DR-039 |
| 1,2,3-Trimethy1-<br>benzene             | 25              |                                  |                                     |   | SA-175, AM-030         |
| 1,2,4-Trimethy1-<br>benzene             | 25              | 1                                | 2                                   | Can cause CNS depression, anemia, or bronchitis   | SA-175 .               |
| I-Methyl-4-<br>Isopropyl-<br>benzene    | 50 <sup>1</sup> |                                  |                                     | L.D. (rat) - 5,000 mg/kg  | СН-217, GE-066         |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetra-<br>hydronaphtha-<br>lene | 25 <sup>1</sup> | 2                                | 2                                   | An irritant, narcotic in high<br>concentrations   | SA-175, PL-033, GE-066 |
| t-Butylbenzene                          |                 | U                                | Ü                                   | May be similar to ethylbenzene  | SA-175                 |
| Isobutylbenzene                         |                 | υ                                | U                                   | Probably irritant and narcotic in high concentrations                                   | SA-175                 |

TABLE A-TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.)

| Compounds                           | (ppm)                                 | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating       | Comments  | References             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| MONOARCMATICS<br>(Cont.)            |                                       |                                  |  |   |                        |
| sec-Butylben-<br>zene               | _                                     | U                                | U                                      | May be similar to ethylbenzene                                  | SA-175                 |
| l-Methyl-4-<br>Isobutyl-<br>benzene |                                       |                                  |  | 1-Methyl-4-t-Butylbenzene has a TLV =<br>10 ppm                 | SA-175                 |
| PHENOLS                             |                                       |                                  |  |   |                        |
| Phenol                              | 5                                     | 3                                | 3                                      | Eye irritant, affects mainly the central nervous system         | SA-175, AM-131         |
| o,m,p-Cresol                        | 5                                     | 2                                | 2                                      | Eye irritant, less severe than phenol                           | SA-175, AM-131         |
| 1,3,5,-Xylenol                      |                                       |                                  |  | Eye irritant, L.D. (rat)14 = 444 mg/kg                          | CH-217, AM-131         |
| Naphthol                            | <del></del>                           | 2                                | 2                                      | Eye irritant, L.D. (rabbit)14 = 9 g/kg                          | SA-175                 |
| m-Ethylphenol                       |                                       |                                  | ······································ | Similar toxicity to phenol                                      | \$A-175                |
| o-Ethylphenol                       |                                       | 1                                |  | A chemical preservative food additive                           | SA-175                 |
| 2,6-Di-tert-<br>butyl-p-<br>cresol  | ····                                  |                                  |  | limited animal experiments suggest low<br>toxicity              | SA-175                 |
| POLYMUCI.EAR<br>AROMATICS           |                                       |                                  |  | •   |                        |
| Naphthalene                         | 10                                    | 2                                | 2                                      | Eye irritant, may cause many types of<br>systemic disorders     | SA-175, AM-131         |
| Anthracene                          | 0.1<br>mg/m <sup>3</sup>              | 1                                | Ü                                      | A recognized carcinogen of the skin,<br>eye irritant            | SA-175, PL-033, AM-131 |
| Phenanthrene                        |                                       | . 1                              | Ü                                      | Causes skin photosensitization and is a carcinogen              | SA-175                 |
| B1pheny.l                           | 0.2                                   | υ                                | 2                                      | Experimentally in animals causes paraly-<br>sis and convulsions | SA-175                 |
| 1-Methylnaph-<br>thalene            |                                       |                                  |  | Details unknown, see 2-Methylnaphtha-<br>lene                   | SA-175                 |
| 2-Methylnaph-<br>thalene            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                  |  | Limited animal experiments suggest high toxicity                | SA-175                 |
| Perylene                            |                                       |                                  |  | Highly toxic, a suspected carcinogen                            | SA-175                 |
| Benzo(a)-<br>pyrene                 |                                       |                                  |  | A strong carcinogen   | ко-059                 |
| Benzo(e)-<br>pyrene                 |                                       |                                  |  | A carcinogen  | 11A-01 t               |
| Methylcholan-<br>threne             |                                       |                                  |  | A carcinogen  | TY-008                 |
| Benzanthra-<br>cenes                |                                       |                                  |  | A carcinogen  | K0-059                 |
| Chrysene                            |                                       |                                  |  | A carcinogen  | ко059                  |
| Indole                              |                                       |                                  |  | A carcinogen  | 1LA-264                |

| TABLE A-TOXICITY | OF | REFINERY | STREAM | COMPOUNDS | (Cont.) |  |
|------------------|----|----------|--------|-----------|---------|--|

| Page 5<br>Compounds                | TLV<br>(ppm)           | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating | Conments   | References     |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| POLYNUCLEAR ARO-<br>MATICS (Cont.) |                        |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| Pyrene (Benzo-<br>phenanthrene)    |                        |                                  |                                     | A carcinogen   | SA-175         |
| Fluoranthene                       |                        |                                  |                                     | Limited animal experiments suggest moderate toxicity, a carcinogen       | SA-175, TY-008 |
| Benzof Luorenes                    |                        |                                  |                                     | A carcinogen   | TY-008         |
| Benzo(ghi)-<br>perylene            |                        |                                  |                                     | A carcinogen   | SA-168         |
| SULFUR COMPOUNDS                   |                        |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                   | 10                     | 3                                | 3                                   | An irritant and an asphyxiant  | SA-175         |
| Methanethiol                       | 0.5                    | 2                                | 2                                   | In air L.C. (rats) 13 = 12   | SA-175         |
| Ethanethiol                        | 0.5                    | 2                                | 2                                   | L.D. (mouse) 14 = 25 mg/kg   | CH-217, SA-175 |
| l-Propanethiol                     |                        | Ü                                | U                                   | Probably toxic   | SA-175         |
| !-Propanethiol                     |                        | U                                | Ü                                   | Probably toxic   | SA-175         |
| -Butanethiol                       | 0.5                    | 2                                | 2                                   |  | SA-175         |
| 2-Butanethiol                      | 0.5                    | 2                                | 2                                   |  | SA-175         |
| 3-Methy1-2-<br>Thiobutane          |                        |                                  |                                     | (Isopropyl mercaptan) Toxic  | SA-175         |
| Thiophene                          |                        |                                  |                                     | Animal experiments suggest moderate toxicity, L.D. (rabbits) = 830 mg/kg | SA-175         |
| 2-Methylthio-<br>phene             |                        |                                  | ·                                   | L.D. (mouse) <sup>14</sup> = 500 mg/kg                                   | CH-217         |
| 3-Methylthlo-<br>phene             |                        |                                  |                                     | L.D. (mouse)14 = 500 mg/kg   | CH-217         |
| Mercaptans<br>(in general)         |                        | 3                                | 3                                   | High concentrations can produce unconsciousness                          | SA-175         |
| CYANIDES                           |                        |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| HCN                                | 10                     | 2                                | 3                                   | Trace protoplasmic poisons   | SA-175, AM-030 |
| Methylcyanide                      |                        |                                  |                                     | Highly toxic, L.D. $(rats)^{14} = 3.8 \text{ g/kg}$                      | SA-175         |
| Cyanides<br>(in general)           | 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 | l                                | 3                                   | Inhibits tissue oxidation and caused death through asphyxia              | SA-175, AN-030 |
| ACIUS AND<br>ANNYDRIDES            |                        |                                  |                                     |  |                |
| Acids:<br>Formic                   | 5                      | 2                                | 2                                   | Irritant to the mucous membrane  | SA-175, AM-030 |
| Acetic                             | 10                     | 2                                | U                                   | Caustic, irritating, can cause burns,<br>dermatitis, and ulcers          | SA-175, HA-264 |

TABLE A-TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.)
Page 6

| Compound                           | TLV<br>(ppm) | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating | Comments   | References |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| ACIDS AND<br>ANHYDRIDES<br>(Cont.) |              |                                  |                                     |  |            |
| Proprionic                         |              | 2                                |                                     | Data based on animals show low toxicity  | SA-175     |
| Isobutyric                         |              | 2                                |                                     | Data based on limited animal experiments   | SA-175     |
| n-Butyric                          | <del></del>  | 1                                | 1                                   | A synthetic flavoring substance and adjuvant   | SA-175     |
| n-Pentanoic                        |              | U                                | U                                   | Animal experiments suggest low toxicity and high irritation                              | SA-175     |
| 2-Methylpen-<br>tanoic             |              | U                                | U                                   |  | SA-175     |
| n-llexanole                        |              | 3                                | 1                                   | Data based on animal experiments   | SA-175     |
| n-Heptanoic                        |              | Ü                                | U                                   | Limited animal experiments suggest low toxicity  | SA-175     |
| n-Octanoic                         |              | U                                | U                                   | Experimental data suggest low toxicity   | SA-175     |
| n-Nonanote                         |              | Ü                                | U                                   | Limited data suggest low toxicity and high skin irritation                               | SA-175     |
| n-Decanoic                         | <del>_</del> |                                  |                                     | Limited animal experimentation suggest moderate toxicity and irritation                  | SA-175     |
| Benzoic Acid                       |              | 1                                |                                     | A chemical preservative food additive  | SA-175     |
| Naphthoic                          |              | 2                                | 2                                   |  | SA-175     |
| Hydro-<br>chloric                  | 5            | 3                                | 3                                   | Irritant to mucous membranes of the eye and respiratory tract                            | SA-175     |
| Anhydridea:                        |              |                                  | - <del> </del>                      | •  |            |
| Dimethyl-<br>maleic                |              |                                  |                                     | Maleic anhydride has a TLV = 0.25  | SA-175     |
| Amines                             |              |                                  |                                     |  |            |
| Ammonia                            | 25           | . 3                              | Ü                                   | Irritating to eyes and mucous membranes of the respiratory tract                         | SA-175     |
| Monoethyl-<br>amine                | 3            | 2                                | 2                                   | L.D. (rat) 14 = 2 g/kg   | SA-175     |
| CARBONYL<br>COMPOUNDS              | •            |                                  |                                     |  |            |
| Formalde-<br>hyde                  | 2            | 3                                | 3                                   | Irritant, suspected carcinogen of the lung SA-175  |            |
| Aldehydes<br>(in general)          |              | 3                                | 2                                   | Posseses anaesthetic properties, irri-<br>tants, low molecular weights are most<br>toxic | SA-175     |

# APPENDIX B

| TABLE A-TOXICITY | OF | REFINERY | STREAM | COMPOUNDS | (Cont.) |
|------------------|----|----------|--------|-----------|---------|
|                  |    |          |        |           |         |

| Page 7                      | TLV   | Acute Local       | Acute Systemic    |  | 1               |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|
| Compound                    | (ppm) | Inhalation Rating | Inhalation Rating | Conments   | References      |
| COMBUSTION<br>GASES         |       |                   |                   |  | ;<br><b>1</b> . |
| CO <sub>2</sub>             | 5,000 | 0                 | , 1               | A simple asphyxiant  | SA-175          |
| co                          | 50    | 0                 | 3                 | Inhibits the blood from carrying oxygen  | SA-175          |
| cos                         |       | r                 | 3                 | Narcotic in high concentrations  | SA-175          |
| NO                          | 25    | 3                 | 3                 | Irritant, may cause pulmonary edema  | SA-175          |
| NO <sub>2</sub>             | 5     |                   |                   | Highly toxic, see NO above   | SA-175          |
| SO <sub>2</sub>             | 5     | 3                 | υ                 | Eye irritant, can cause edema of the<br>lungs                                      | SA-175          |
| SO <sub>3</sub>             |       | . 3               | U                 | Sulfuric acid (H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>6</sub> ) has a TLV of 1.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | SA-175          |
| CS <sub>2</sub>             | 20    | 1                 | 3                 | Mainly toxic to the central nervous system   | SA-175          |
| H <sub>2</sub> S            | 10    | 3                 | 3                 | Both an irritant and an asphyxiant   | SA-175          |
| Mercaptans                  |       |                   |                   | See SULFUR COMPOUNDS in this table   |                 |
| Aldehydes                   |       | <del> </del>      |                   | See CARBONYL COMPOUNDS in this table   |                 |
| Cyanides                    |       |                   |                   | Sec CYANIDES in this table   |                 |
| HETEROCYCLICS               |       |                   |                   |  |                 |
| Thiophene                   |       |                   |                   | Animal experiments suggest moderate toxicity, L.D. (rabbits)14 = 830 mg/kg         | SA-175          |
| 2-Methyl-<br>thiophene      |       |                   |                   | L.D. (mouse)14 = 500 mg/kg   | CH-217          |
| 3-Methyl-<br>thiophene      |       |                   |                   | L.D. (mouse) 14 = 500 mg/kg  | CII-217         |
| 2-Methyl-<br>pyridinel2     |       |                   |                   | A respiratory irritant, L.D. (rats) <sup>14</sup> = 1.4 g/kg                       | SA-175          |
| 3-Methyl-<br>pyridine12     |       | U                 | U                 | See 2-Methylpyridine   | SA-175          |
| 4-Methyl-<br>pyridine12     |       | U                 | U ·               | See 2-Nethylpyridine   | SA-175          |
| 2,6-Dimethyl-<br>pyridinel2 |       | υ                 | U                 | Sec 2-Methylpyridine   | SA-175          |
| 4-Ethyl-<br>pyridine12      |       | U                 | υ                 | See 2-Methylpyridine   | SA-175          |
| Methyl-ethyl-<br>pyridine12 |       |                   |                   | Variable, some isomers highly toxic,<br>some not                                   | SA-175          |
| Quinoline                   |       | U                 | 3                 | May produce retinitis, L.D. (rate)14 = 460 mg/kg                                   | SA-175          |
| 2-Methyl-<br>quinoline      |       | 3                 | 3                 | Data based on animal experiments   | SA-175          |
| Pyrrole                     |       | υ                 | 2                 | L.D. (mice) 14 = 60.5 g/kg   | SA-175          |

| C             | TLV <sup>3</sup> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating <sup>4</sup> | Acute Systemic 4                      | Comments  | References              |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Compound      | (mg/m )                               | Innatation Rating                             | Innatation Rating                     |   |                         |
| RACE ELEMENTS |                                       |   |                                       |   |                         |
| \g            | 0.01                                  |   |                                       | Can cause argyria <sup>8</sup> , irritant to skin<br>and mucous membrane  | SA-175, DR-039          |
| 1             |                                       | 0   | , . , 0                               | Generally not regarded as an industrial poison                            | SA-175                  |
| ıs            | 0.5                                   | 3,  | 3                                     | Causes systemic irritation  | SA-175, AM-030          |
| u             |                                       |   |                                       | Low toxicity  | SA-175                  |
|               | 107                                   | 2   | V                                     | Not highly toxic and therefore not con-<br>sidered an industrial poison   | SA-175                  |
| 3             | 0.5                                   | 1   | 3                                     | Barium salts are somewhat caustic, BaO<br>is toxic                        | SA-175, AM-030          |
| e             | 0.002                                 | , 3   | 3 .,                                  | Leads to lung deterioration   | SA-175, PL-033, DR-039  |
| а             |                                       | 1   | U ·                                   | Generally toxic when combined with a toxic anion                          | SA-175                  |
| a             | 0.1                                   | 3   | 3                                     | Highly irritant, can degenerate<br>kidneys, suspected carcinogen          | SA-175, TII-080, PL-033 |
| o             | 0.1                                   |   | 1                                     | TLV based on metal dust and fumes,<br>suspected carcinogen                | SA-175, AM-030          |
| r             | 0.1                                   | 3   | U                                     | Corrosive action on the skin and mucuous membranes                        | SA-175, PL-033, DR-039  |
| u             | 0.1                                   | 1   | 2                                     | Metal oxide fumes in animals have caused extensive systemic damage        | SA-175, DR-039          |
| e             | 10                                    |   | -                                     | Harmful to certain body tissues, some compounds are suspected carcinogens | SA-175, HA-264          |
| a             |                                       |   |                                       | Low toxicity  | SA-175                  |
| g (organic)   | 0.01                                  | 3   | 3                                     | Alkyl mercury is highly toxic, aryl mercury is less toxic                 | SA-175, AM-030          |
|               | -                                     | 3   | U                                     | Toxicity is almost always that of the anion                               | SA-175                  |
| a             |                                       | Ü.  | 1                                     | Leads to hemorrhages and liver damage                                     | SA-175                  |
| g             | 15                                    | 1   | 2                                     | The toxicity of Mg compounds is usually dependent on the anion            | SA-175, AM-130          |
| n             | 5                                     | U   | 2                                     | Dawages central nervous system  | SA-175, PL-033          |
| o             | 5                                     | 1   | Ų                                     | May be somewhat toxic, but no known fatalities                            | SA-175, AM-130          |
| a             |                                       |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Variable, sodium ion is practically non-toxic                             | SA-175                  |
| d             | ~                                     |   |                                       | Probably moderately toxic   | SA-175                  |
| i             | 0.5                                   | 1   | 3                                     | Generally not a cause of systemic poisoning, a recognized carcinogen      | SA-175                  |
|               | 0.1                                   |   |                                       | Most toxic by Ingestion, less toxic by inhalation                         | SA-175, DR-039          |
| ъ             | 0.15                                  | 0   | 3                                     | Common industrial poison, suspected carcinogen                            | SA-175, AM-030          |

TABLE A-TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.)
Page 9

| Compound                  | TLV <sup>3</sup> (mg/m³) | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating <sup>4</sup> | Acute Systemic<br>Inhalation Rating <sup>4</sup> | Comments  | References             |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------|
| TRACE ELEMENTS<br>(Cont.) |                          |   |  |   |                        |
| RЬ                        |                          |   |  | Toxicity of rubidium compounds is almost always that of the anion.    | SA-175, AM-030         |
| s                         |                          |   |  | Variable, depends on the specific material                            | SA-175                 |
| Sb                        | 0.5                      |   | 3  | Causes deterioration of the liver in animals, an irritant             | SA-175, TH-080         |
| Se                        | 0.1                      | , 2   | 2-3  | Some organoselenium compounds have high toxicity                      | SA-175, AM-130, TH-080 |
| Si                        |                          | 29  | <u>0</u> y                                       | Chief cause of pulmonary dust disease                                 | SA-175                 |
| Sn                        | 2                        |   |  | Alkyl tin compounds may be highly toxic and produce skin rashes       | SA-175, AM-030         |
| Sr                        |                          |   |  | llas a low order of toxicity  | SA-175                 |
| rı                        |                          | 1   | U  | Considered physiologically inert                                      | SA-175                 |
| Ü                         | 0.05                     |   |  | A recognized carcinogen and highly toxic on an acute basis            | SA-175, PL-033, DR-039 |
| v                         | 0.056                    | 0   | ı  | Variable toxicity but mainly irritants                                | SA-175                 |
| Zn                        | 55                       |   |  | Zinc compounds generally have low toxi-<br>city                       | SA-175, AH-030         |
| 2r                        | 5                        |   |  | . Most compounds are insoluble and con-<br>sidered inert              | SA-175, AM-130         |
| INORGANIC<br>SALTS        |                          |   |  |   |                        |
| Á1 <del>1+</del>          |                          |   |  | Generally not considered an industrial poison                         | SA-175                 |
| Ba++                      |                          | 1   | 3  | Barium salts are somewhat toxic,<br>irritant to eyes, nose and throat | -SA-175                |
| Be <sup>‡‡</sup>          |                          | 3   | 3  | Causes dermatitis and skin ulcers                                     | SA-175                 |
| Ca <sup>ff</sup>          |                          | 1   | U  | Generally toxic when combined with a toxic anion                      | SA-175                 |
| Cd++                      |                          |   |  | See toxicity data for Cd as a trace element                           | SA-175                 |

TABLE A TOXICITY OF REFINERY STREAM COMPOUNDS (Cont.) Fage 10

| Compound                      | TLV<br>[mg/m³) | Acute Local<br>Inhalation Rating <sup>4</sup> | Acute Systemic<br>shalation Rating <sup>4</sup> | Comments  | References     |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| Inorganic<br>Salts<br>(Cont.) |                |   |   |   |                |
| Br"                           |                | 2   |   | Produce depression and in severe cases mental deterioration                               | SA-175         |
| Cl                            |                | ·   |   | Varies widely, some have low toxicity,<br>some high                                       | SA-175         |
| CN-                           | 5              | 1   | 3   | Inhibits tissue exidation and causes<br>death through asphyxia                            | SA-175, AM-030 |
| ¥-                            | 2.5            | 3   | 3   | Generally highly irritant and toxic   | SA-175         |
| SO, =                         |                |   |   | Variable, toxicity generally determined by cation   | SA-175         |
| S                             |                | 2   | 2   | Irritant, is rapidly oxidized to sulfate<br>L.D. (fish) <sup>1/(</sup> = 1-6 ppm in water | SA-175, BE-147 |
| Fe <sup>++</sup>              |                |   |   | Leritants, L.D. (rat)14 = 900 mg/kg<br>estimated L.D. (man)14 = 400 mg/kg                 | SA-175         |
| <u>K</u> +                    |                | 3   | U   | Toxicity is almost always that of the anion   | SA-175         |
| Li*                           | <del></del>    | 2   | 2   | High central nervous system toxicity  | SA-175         |
| Hg++                          |                | 1   | 2   | Toxicity is usually determined by the anion   | SA-175         |
| Na+                           |                |   |   | Variable, sodium ion is practically non-toxic   | SA-175         |
| NI++                          | 0.12           |   |   | Many nickel compounds are recognized carcinogens  | SA-175         |

Approximate value

2Approximate value

3New proposed TLV values which should be considered trial limits that will remain in the listing for a period of at least two years (from 1974).

4TLV for pure metal elements unless otherwise stated.

5Based on metal compounds not pure metals.

Shased on metal compounds not pure metals.
6As ZnO
7As V2Os fumes. V2Os dust has a TLV of 0.5 mg/m³.
8As boron oxide.
9Argyrta is a general greying of the skin pigment due to long exposures (2 to 25 years) of silver compounds.
105 mg/m³ as - CN.
115 mg/m³ as - CN.
12Civen as the ions which are potentially present.
12Pyridine has a TLV - 5 ppm (SA-175).
13 L.C. (Lethal Concentration) is the statistical concentration of the particular compound which is required to kill 50% of an infinite population of the test animal stated.

<sup>14</sup> population of the test animal stated.

1.D. (Lethal Dose) is a statistical estimate of the oral dosage necessary to kill 50% of an infinite population of the test animal stated.

#### 5.2 Components in Refinery Streams

Table B is a collection of specific compounds reported to be present in various refinery streams. Physical properties and concentrations of these compounds, where such data are known, are also listed. Literature sources for the table entries are provided.

Explanations of the table headings are given in the following paragraphs:

Component. All individual compounds are listed under class headings in the order of increasing boiling points. The two exceptions to this rule are the combustion gases and the trace elements. In these cases the components are listed alphabetically according to their symbols or formulas.

Molecular weight. Molecular weights were obtained from standard references (CH-134, HA-264).

Boiling points. Atmospheric boiling points were found in the standard references (CH-134, HA-264) or from references citing component concentration data. All temperatures are listed in degrees centigrade.

Solubility. Water solubilities for the components were also found in the same references (CH-134, HA-264). The varying degrees of solubility are indicated by the following symbols: insoluble (IS), slightly soluble (SS), soluble (S), very soluble (VS), miscible (M), decomposes (D). The temperature is assumed to be room temperature unless it is noted as cold water (CW) or hot water (HW). Solubilities of many components will be affected by temperature and pH.

Concentration. Literature values for concentrations are listed usually as volume per cent of the stream in which they are found. In many cases a concentration range is given because of different literature sources or because different processes affect the stream. The ranges always include the maximum and minimum values found. Some other terms used to describe the concentration are weight per cent (wt), parts per million (ppm), micrograms per milliliter ( $\mu$ g/ml) or per gram ( $\mu$ g/g) and nanograms per gram (ng/g). Where the concentrations of components were not available, the following designations are used: probably present (p), identified (i), and trace amounts (t).

Stream. The streams in which the components were identified were grouped into major refinery streams and numerically identified as follows:

- 1. Crude
- 2. Naphtha
- 3. Distillate
- 4. Gas 0il
- 5. Resid
- 6. Catalytically Cracked Naphtha
- 7. Blended Gasoline
- 8. Cracked Still Gasoline
- 9. Reformate
- 10. Deasphalted Oil
- 11. Claus Plant Feed
- 12. Catalytic Cracker Off-gas
- 13. API Separator Wastewater

Reference. The reference number identifies the data source from which concentration data was obtained.

TABLE B

IDENTIFIED COMPONENTS OF REFINERY STREAMS

| Component                           | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)  | Stream          | Ref.             |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Acids and Anhydrides                |     |                       |            |                    |                 |                  |
| Hydrochloric                        | 36  | -85                   | VS         | 0.0009-0.022 wt. % | 3               | PE-140           |
| Formic                              | 46  | 101                   | M          | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| Acetic                              | 60  | 118                   | M          | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| Propanoic ·                         | 74  | 141                   | M          | i                  | 1 .             | LO-112           |
| 2-Methylpropanoic                   | 88  | 153                   | VS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| n-Butanoic                          | 88  | 163                   | M          | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 2,2-Dimethylpropanoic               | 102 | 164                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 2-Methylbutanoic                    | 102 | 176                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
|                                     |     |                       |            | · i                | 13              | BU-159           |
| 3-Methylbutanoic                    | 102 | 177                   | S          | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| <b>,</b>                            |     |                       |            | i                  | $1\overline{3}$ | BU-159           |
| Methylethylacetic                   | 102 |                       |            | ·                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| Trimethylacetic                     | 102 |                       |            |                    | ī.              | LO-112           |
| n-Pentanoic                         | 102 | 186                   | S          | p<br>i             | ī               | LO-112           |
| I diredire I                        |     | 200                   | _          | $ar{\mathbf{i}}$   | 13              | BU-159           |
| 2-Methylpentanoic                   | 116 |                       | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 2 nechy ipenicanore                 | 110 |                       |            | i                  | 13              | BU-159           |
| 3-Methylpentanoic                   | 116 | 199                   | •          | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 5 nethy i pentanoie                 | 110 | 177                   |            | i                  | 13              | BU-159           |
| 4-Methylpentanoic                   | 116 | 200                   | SS         | · +                | 1               | LO-112           |
| 4 herny spentanose                  | 110 | 200                   | 00         | i                  | 13              | BU-159           |
| n-Hexanoic                          | 116 | 205                   | IS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| II-IIE Xalio I C                    | 110 | . 203                 | 1.0        | i                  | 13              | BU-159           |
| 3-Ethylpentanoic                    | 130 | 212                   |            | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| Cyclopentanecarboxylic              | 114 | 214                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112<br>LO-112 |
|                                     | 130 | 215                   | M          | $oldsymbol{i}$     | 1               | LO-112<br>LO-112 |
| 2-Methylhexanoic                    | 130 | 213                   | M          |                    |                 | LO-112<br>LO-112 |
| 3-Methylhexanoic                    |     | 016                   | CC         | i                  | 1               |                  |
| 5-Methylhexanoic                    | 130 | 216                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 4-Methylhexanoic                    | 130 | 217                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 2-Methylcyclopentane-<br>carboxylic | 114 |                       |            | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| 3-Methylcyclopentane-<br>carboxylic | 114 |                       |            | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| Cyclohexanecarboxylic               | 114 | 232                   | SS         | i                  | 1               | LO-112           |
| n-Heptanoic                         | 130 | 233                   | SS         | i                  | ī               | LO-112           |
| :                                   | -0- |                       |            | $ar{	extbf{i}}$    | 13              | BU-159           |

|          | Component   | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.             |
|----------|---|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|
|          | Acids and Anhydrides (con                         | ıt) |                       |            |                   |        |                  |
|          | Cyclopentaneacetic                                | 128 |                       |            | i                 | 1 .    | LO-112           |
|          | 3-Methylcyclopentane-<br>acetic                   | 142 |                       |            | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | 1,2,2-Trimethylcyclo-<br>pentanecarboxylic        | 142 |                       |            | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | n-Octanoic  | 144 | 239                   | SS-HW      | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |
|          |   |     |                       |            | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 2,3-Dimethylcyclo-<br>pentaneacetic               | 156 |                       |            | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | Chaulmoogric                                      | 280 | 247                   | IS         | р                 | 1 .    | LO-112           |
|          | Benzoic   | 122 | 249                   | SS         | p<br>i            | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | n-Nonanoic  | 158 | 255                   | IS         | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | 6-Methyloctanoic                                  | 158 | (250-260)             | 10         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
| <u>Б</u> | p-Hexahydrotoluic                                 | 128 | (230 200)             |            |                   | 1      | LO-112           |
| ı        | 2-Methylbenzoic                                   | 136 | 258-9                 | IS         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
| 99       | n-Decanoic  | 172 | 270                   | SS         | i<br>i<br>i       | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | 1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopen-<br>tane-1,3-dicarboxylic | 172 | 270                   | 33         | i                 | ī      | HU-114           |
|          | 2,4-Dimethylbenzoic                               | 150 | Sublimes @<br>267     | SS         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 3-Methylbenzoic                                   | 136 | Sublimes @<br>275     | SS         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 2,6-Dimethylbenzoic                               | 150 | 275                   | SS         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 2,4,5-Trimethylbenzoic                            | 164 | 273                   | SS-HW      | i.                | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 2,4,6-Trimethylbenzoic                            | 164 |                       | SS         | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | 3,4,5-Trimethylbenzoic                            | 164 |                       | SS-HW      | -<br>i            | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | Naphthoic   | 172 | >300                  | SS-HW      | i<br>i            | 13     | BU-159           |
|          |   | 186 | >200                  | 35 - HW    | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | Methylnaphthoic                                   | 200 |                       |            | i                 | 13     | BU-159           |
|          | Dimethylnaphthoic                                 |     |                       |            | i                 | 1      | HU-114           |
|          | Dimethylmaleic                                    | 144 |                       |            |                   | 1      | LO-112           |
|          | Hydronocarpic                                     |     |                       |            | p                 | 1      | LO-112<br>LO-112 |
|          | Bicyclic acids                                    |     |                       |            | p                 | 1      |                  |
|          | Dimethylmaleic<br>anhydride                       | 126 | 223                   | SS         | i                 | 1      | LO-112           |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

|       | Component   | MW                  | Boiling<br>Point (°C)      | Solubility          | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)               | Stream              | Ref.                                 |
|-------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
|       | Amines  |                     | •                          |                     |                                 |                     |                                      |
|       | Ammonia   | 17                  | -33                        | vs                  | i<br>67-675 ppm                 | 11<br>12            | ME-107                               |
|       | Monoethanolamine  | 61                  | 170                        | М                   | i                               | 11                  | DA-069<br>ME-107                     |
|       | Inorganic Salts   |                     |                            |                     |                                 |                     |                                      |
|       | Sulfates (as Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> )<br>Chlorides (as NaCl) |                     |                            |                     | <0.0031 wt. % 0.043 wt. %       | 1                   | PE-140<br>PE-140                     |
|       | Other Salts (Ca+Mg)   |                     |                            | ·                   | <0.068 wt. %<br>0.026 wt. %     | 3<br>1              | PE-140<br>PE-140                     |
|       | Carbonyl Compounds  |                     |                            |                     |                                 |                     |                                      |
| B-100 | Ketones and Aldehydes Acetyl-1-isopropyl- methylcyclopentane          | 168                 |                            |                     | 0.0005 wt. %                    | 1                   | BR-217                               |
|       | Alkylfluorenones  |                     | 320-330                    |                     | i                               | 1                   | LA-162                               |
|       | Formaldehyde  | 30                  | -21                        | S                   | i                               | 12                  | DA-069                               |
|       | Combustion Gases  | 28                  | -190                       | SS                  | 0.01<br>0-78,000 ppm            | 11<br>12            | GR-145<br>DA-069                     |
|       | CO <sub>2</sub>   | 44                  | Sublimes @<br>78           | S                   | 1.45<br>78,000-134,000          | 11<br>12            | GR-145<br>DA-069                     |
|       | COS   | 60                  | -50                        | · S                 | ppm<br>0.02<br>9-140 ppm        | 11<br>12            | GR-145<br>RE-142                     |
|       | CS <sub>2</sub>   | 76                  | 46                         | SS                  | 0.01<br>0-2 ppm                 | 11<br>12            | GR-145<br>RE-142                     |
|       | H <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub> O<br>N <sub>2</sub><br>NO            | 2<br>18<br>28<br>30 | -252<br>100<br>-196<br>-88 | SS<br>M<br>SS<br>SS | 0.50<br>18.57<br>0.08-0.66<br>i | 11<br>11<br>1<br>11 | GR-145<br>GR-145<br>DU-082<br>DA-069 |
|       | $NO_2$ $NO_{\times}$ (as $NO_2$ )                                     | 48                  | 21                         | S-CW                | 11-310 ppm<br>i<br>8-394 ppm    | 12<br>11<br>12      | DA-069<br>DA-069<br>DA-069           |

| Component  | MW                | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility         | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                        | Stream               | Ref.                                 |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Carbonyl Compounds (cont)  |                   |                       |                    |  |                      |                                      |
| $\begin{array}{c} {\rm Combustion~Gases~(cont)} \\ {\rm O_2} \\ {\rm SO_2} \\ \\ {\rm SO_3} \end{array}$ | 32<br>64<br>80    | -183<br>-10<br>45     | S<br>S<br>D        | 7.39<br>0.89<br>308-2190 ppm<br>25.6 ppm | 11<br>11<br>12<br>12 | GR-145<br>GR-145<br>DA-069<br>DA-069 |
| Heterocyclic   |                   |                       |                    |  |                      |                                      |
| Pyridines<br>Pyridine(s) <sup>2</sup>  | 79                | 115                   | М                  | i  | 1,3,6                | PE-140,<br>BA-325                    |
| 2-Methylpyridine<br>3-Methylpyridine<br>4-Methylpyridine   | 93<br>93<br>93    | 129<br>144<br>145     | VS<br>M<br>M       | i<br>i<br>i                              | 6<br>3,6<br>6        | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 2,6-Dimethylpyridine<br>2,5-Dimethylpyridine   | 107<br>107        | 146<br>157            | M<br>VS-HW         | i<br>i<br>i                              | 3,6<br>3,6<br>3,6    | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 2,4-Dimethylpyridine<br>2,3-Dimethylpyridine<br>3,4-Dimethylpyridine                                     | 107<br>107<br>107 | 159<br>163<br>164     | VS<br>S<br>SS      | i<br>i                                   | 3,6<br>6<br>6        | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 4-Ethylpyridine 2,3,4-Trimethylpyridine 2,4,6-Trimethylpyridine  | 107<br>121<br>121 | 168<br>170            | S<br>S             | i<br>i<br>i                              | 3<br>6               | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 3,5-Dimethylpyridine 2,3,6-Trimethylpyridine 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine                                    | 107<br>121<br>121 | 172<br>177<br>178     | S<br>S-HW<br>SS-HW | i<br>i<br>i                              | 6<br>6<br>6          | BA-325<br>BA-325                     |
| 2-Methyl-4-ethylpyridine<br>2-Methyl-6-ethylpyridine<br>3-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine                         | 121<br>121<br>121 | 179                   | S                  | i<br>i<br>i                              | 6<br>6<br>3          | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 2,3,5-Trimethylpyridine<br>3-Cyclopentylpyridine<br>4-Cyclopentylpyridine                                | 121<br>147<br>147 | 187                   | SS                 | i<br>i<br>i                              | 3<br>3<br>3          | BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325           |
| 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquino-<br>line<br>2,3-Dimethyl-6-isopropyl-  | 133<br>147        | 222                   | SS                 | i<br>i                                   | 3                    | BA-325<br>BA-325                     |
| pyridine dl-2-sec-Butyl-4,5- dimethylpyridine  | 163               |                       |                    | i  | 3                    | BA-325                               |

| Component  | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                      | Stream           | Ref.                                 |
|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Heterocyclic (cont)  |     |                       |            |  |                  |                                      |
| Pyridines (cont) 2,4-Dimethyl-6-(2,2,6- Trimethylcyclohexyl)- pyridine | 231 |                       |            | i                                      | 3                | BA-325                               |
| Pyrroles<br>Pyrrole(s) <sup>2</sup>                                    | 67  | 130                   | SS         | i                                      | 1                | PE-140                               |
| Cyclic Sulfides<br>Thiacyclopentane                                    | 88  | 121                   |            | 0.000077 wt. %                         | 1 2              | GR-123<br>BA-324                     |
| 2-Methylthiacyclopentane   | 102 | 133                   |            | 0.0023 wt. %                           | 1<br>2           | GR-123                               |
| 3-Methylthiacyclopentane   | 102 | 139                   |            | i<br>0.191 wt. %<br>0.00046 wt. %<br>i | 2<br>3<br>1<br>2 | BA-324<br>BI-057<br>GR-123<br>BA-324 |
| Thiacyclohexane  | 102 | 142                   |            | 0.504 wt. %<br>0.00032 wt. %<br>i      | 3<br>1<br>2      | BI-057<br>GR-123<br>BA-324           |
| trans-2.5-Dimethy1thia-<br>cyclopentane                                | 116 | 142                   |            | 0.122 wt. %<br>0.0025 wt. %<br>i       | 3<br>1<br>2      | BI-057<br>GR-123<br>BA-324           |
| <pre>cis-2,5-Cimethylthia-   cyclopentane</pre>                        | 116 | 142                   |            | 0.0024 wt. %<br>i                      | $\frac{1}{2}$    | GR-123<br>BA-324                     |
| 2,4-Dimethylthiacyclo-   | 116 | 148                   |            | 0.344 wt. %                            | 3                | BI-057                               |
| <pre>pentane 2,3-Dimethylthiacyclo- pentane</pre>                      | 116 | 148                   | ·          | 0.516 wt. %                            | 3                | BI-057                               |
| 2,5-Dimethylthiacyclo-   | 116 |                       |            | i                                      | 1                | HA-317                               |
| pentane<br>2-Methylthiacyclohexane                                     | 116 | 153                   |            | 0.0029 wt. %<br>i<br>i                 | 1<br>2<br>3      | GR-123<br>BA-324<br>BI-057           |
| 2-Ethylthiacyclopentane  | 116 | 156                   |            | 0.055-0.29 wt. %                       | 3                | BI-057                               |
| 2,3,5-Trimethylthiacy-<br>clopentane                                   | 130 | 156                   |            | i<br>0.49-1.24 wt. %                   | 1<br>3           | НА-317<br>ВІ-057                     |
| 3-Methylthiacyclohexane  | 116 | 158                   |            | 0.000024 wt. %                         | 1 2              | GR-123<br>BA-324                     |
|  |     |                       |            | 0.069_wt~                              | 3                | RI_057                               |

|  |     | Boiling   |            | Conc.            |              |                  |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Component  | MW  | Point (C) | Solubility | (Vol. %)         | Stream       | Ref.             |
| Heterocyclic (cont)                                      |     |           |            |                  |              |                  |
| Cyclic Sulfides (cont)<br>4-Methylthiacyclohexane        | 116 | 159       |            | 0.000048 wt. %   | 1.<br>2<br>3 | GR-123<br>BA-324 |
| 3,4-Dimethylthiacyclo-                                   | 130 | 164       |            | 0.014-0.4 wt. %  | 3<br>1       | BI-057<br>HA-317 |
| hexane<br>and/or   |     |           |            | 0.73 wt. %       | 3            | B1-057           |
| 2,3,4-Trimethylthiacy-<br>clopentane                     | 130 | 164       |            | j                | 1            | HA-317           |
| 2,6-Dimethylthiacyclo-<br>hexane                         | 130 | 164       |            | ) i              | 1 .          | HA-317           |
| and/or<br>2-Methyl-5-ethylthiacy-                        | 130 | 164       |            | 0.52 wt. %<br>i  | 3<br>1       | BI-057<br>HA-317 |
| <pre>clopentane 3-Methyl-4-ethylthiacy- clopentane</pre> | 130 | 180       |            | j                | 1            | HA-317           |
| and/or<br>3-Isopropylthiacyclo-                          | 130 | 180       |            | 0.60 wt. %<br>i. | 3<br>1       | BI-057<br>HA-317 |
| pentane<br>2,3-Dimethyl-5-ethyl-<br>thiacyclopentane     | 144 | 180       |            | j                | 1            | HA-317           |
| and/or 2,4-Diethylthiacyclo- pentane                     | 144 | 180       |            | 0.30 wt. %       | 3<br>1       | BI-057<br>HA-317 |
| <pre>and/or 2,3,6-Trimethylthia- cyclopentane</pre>      | 130 | 180       |            | j                |              |                  |
| 2,5-Dimethyl-3-ethyl-<br>thiacyclopentane                | 144 | 180       |            |                  | 1            | HA-317           |
| and/or<br>2,3-Diethylthiacyclo-<br>pentane               | 144 | 180       |            | 0.18 wt. %       | 3<br>1       | BI-057<br>HA-317 |

8-10

| Component  | MW                       | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility     | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream      | Ref.                                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Heterocyclic (cont)  |                          |                       |                |                   |             |                                      |
| Bicyclic Sulfides<br>2-Thia[3.3.0]bicyclo-   | 128                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| octane<br>8-Thia[3.2.1]bicyclo-  | 128                      | 187-91                |                | i                 | 3           | BI-057                               |
| octane cis-1-Thiahydrindane trans-1-Thiahydrindane 3-Methyl-2-thia[3.3.0]- bicyclooctane | 142<br>142<br>142        |                       | ·              | i<br>i<br>i       | 3<br>3<br>1 | BI-057<br>BI-057<br>HA-317           |
| or<br>6-Thia[4.3.0]bicyclo-  | 142                      |                       |                | i                 | 1 .         | HA-317                               |
| nonane<br>4-Methyl-2-thia[3.3.0]-  | 142                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| bicyclooctane<br><sup>™</sup> 2-Thia[4.3.0]bicyclo-                                      | 142                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| nonane 4 3,4-Dimethyl-2-thia   | 156                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| <pre>[3.3.0]bicyclooctane 4-Ethyl-2-thia[3.3.0]- bicyclooctane</pre>                     | 156                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| or<br>9-Methyl-6-thia[4.3.0]-  | 156                      |                       |                | i                 | 1           | HA-317                               |
| bicyclononane<br>Thiadamantane   |                          |                       |                | 0.034 wt. %       | 3           | BI-057                               |
| Thiophenes<br>Thiophene<br>2-Methylthiophene   | 84<br>98                 | 84<br>112             | IS             | i<br>i            | 1<br>1,6    | HA-317<br>HA-317,<br>MC-157          |
| 3-Methylthiophene  | 98                       | 115                   | IS             | i                 | 1,6         | HA-317,<br>MC-157                    |
| 2-Ethylthiophene<br>3-Ethylthiophene<br>2,3-Dimethylthiophene<br>3,4-Dimethylthiophene   | 112<br>112<br>112<br>112 | 134<br>136<br>141     | IS<br>IS<br>IS | i<br>i<br>i<br>i  | 6<br>6<br>6 | MC-157<br>MC-157<br>MC-157<br>MC-157 |
| 2,3,4-Trimethylthiophene   | 126                      | 175-8                 |                | i                 | 1,3         | HA-317<br>BI-057                     |

| Component  | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)     | Stream                          | Ref  |
|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Heterocyclic (cont)  |     |                       |            |                       |                                 |  |
| Thiophenes (cont) 2,4-Dimethyl-3-ethyl-  | 140 | 187-91                |            | i                     | 3                               | BI-057   |
| thiophene<br>3,4-Dimethy1-2-ethy1-   | 140 | 187-91                |            | i                     | 3                               | BI-057   |
| thiophene<br>2,3-Dimethyl-4-ethyl-   | 140 | 193                   |            | 0.03-0.05 wt. %       | 1,3                             | HA-317,<br>BI-057  |
| thiophene<br>2,3,4,5-Tetramethyl-  | 140 | 193                   |            | 0.4 wt. %             | 1,3                             | HA-317,<br>BI-057  |
| thiophene<br>2,3,4-Trimethyl-5-ethyl-  | 154 |                       |            | i                     | 1 .                             | HA-317   |
| thiophene 3,4,5-Trimethyl-2-ethyl- thiophene   | 154 | 205                   |            | í                     | 3                               | BI-057   |
| Others Tricyclic sulfides Tetracyclic sulfides Pentacyclic sulfides Hexacyclic sulfides Thienobicyclic sulfides Thienotricyclic sulfides Thienotetracyclic sulfides Thienopentacyclic sulfides Thienopentacyclic sulfides Thienopentacyclic sulfides Thienohexacyclic sulfides Thienohexacyclic sulfides |     |                       |            | P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Hydrocarbons   | -   |                       |            |                       |                                 |  |
| <u>Aliphatic</u><br>Methane  | 16  | -161                  | S          | i<br>39.2-44.8        | 1<br>8                          | RO-188<br>GR-123   |
| Ethane   | 30  | -89                   | IS         | i<br>16.2-21          | 1<br>8                          | RO-188<br>GR-123   |
| Propane  | 44  | -42                   | S          | i<br>0.13             | 1                               | RO-188<br>ME-108   |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

| Component                                | MW         | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                 | Stream                          | Ref.                                  |
|--|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                      |            |                       | ·          |                                   |                                 |                                       |
| Aliphatic (cont) Propane 2-Methylpropane | 58         | -12                   | IS         | 7.4-16.2<br>i<br>0.2<br>0.08-0.81 | 8<br>1<br>2<br>6                | GR-123<br>RO-188<br>CA-227<br>CA-227, |
| n-Butane                                 | 58         | -1                    | S          | i<br>2.1                          | 1 2                             | ME-108<br>RO-188<br>CA-227            |
| 2,2-Dimethylpropane<br>2-Methylbutane    | . 72<br>72 | 9<br>28               | IS<br>IS   | 0.77-3.1<br>0.045<br>i<br>4.29    | 1<br>2<br>6<br>6<br>1<br>2<br>6 | CA-227<br>CA-227<br>RO-188<br>CA-227  |
| n-Pentane  " 100                         | 72         | 36                    | IS         | 19.9<br>i<br>5.41<br>1.14-16.0    | 6<br>1<br>2<br>6                | CA-227<br>RO-188<br>CA-227<br>ME-108, |
| Cyclopentane                             | 70         | 49                    | IS         | 0.05<br>0.14-1.3<br>0.2-1.09      | 1<br>2<br>6                     | CA-227<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>RO-189, |
| 2,2-Dimethylbutane                       | 86         | 50                    | IS         | 0.04<br>0.11-0.8                  | 1<br>2<br>6                     | CA-227<br>RO-188<br>RO-189            |
| 2,3-Dimethylbutane                       | 86         | 58                    | IS         | 0.2<br>0.08-0.1                   | 1                               | RO-189<br>RO-188,<br>TO-039           |
|  |            |                       |            | 0.08-1.5                          | 2                               | SM-094,<br>RO-189                     |
| 2-Methylpentane                          | 86         | 60                    | IS         | 0.28-3.2<br>0.37-0.65             | 6<br>1                          | CA-227<br>RO-188,<br>TO-039           |
| . ·                                      |            |                       |            | 1.1-5.9<br>1.71-10.2              | 2 6                             | RO-189<br>ME-108,<br>CA-227           |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

|       | Component                               | MW        | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)    | Stream                | Ref.              |
|-------|---|-----------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|       | Hydrocarbons (cont)                     |           |                       |            |                      |                       |                   |
|       | Aliphatic (cont)                        |           |                       |            |                      |                       |                   |
|       | 3-Methylpentane                         | 86        | 63                    | IS         | 0.2-0.35             | 1                     | TO-039,<br>RO-188 |
|       |   | •         |                       |            | 1.04-3.6<br>1.31-6.5 | 2<br>6                | RO-189<br>ME-108, |
|       |   |           | ,                     |            |                      |                       | CA-227            |
|       | n-Hexane                                | 86        | 69                    | SS         | 1.8                  | 1                     | RO-188            |
|       |   |           |                       |            | 2.4-7.7              | 2                     | RO-189,<br>CA-227 |
|       | ·                                       |           |                       | •          | 0.43-5.95            | 6 .                   | ME-108,           |
|       |   |           |                       |            | . 0.43 3.73          | Ü                     | CA-227            |
|       | Methylcyclopentane                      | 84        | 72                    | IS         | 0.87                 | 1                     | RO-188            |
|       |   |           |                       | •          | 2.6-3.7              | 2                     | RO-189,           |
|       |   |           |                       |            |                      |                       | CA-227            |
| B     |   |           |                       |            | 1.3-3.9              | 6                     | CA-227,<br>RO-189 |
| land. | 2,2-Dimethylpentane                     | 100       | 79                    | IS         | 0.02                 | 1                     | RO-188            |
| )7    | 2, 2 Dimethy ipentane                   | 100       | 19                    | 12         | 0.06-1.4             | 1<br>2<br>6           | RO-189            |
|       |   |           |                       | ,          | <0.35-0.9            | 6                     | CA-227,           |
|       |   |           |                       |            |                      | -                     | RO-189            |
|       | 2,4-Dimethylpentane                     | 100       | 80                    | IS         | 0.08                 | 1                     | RO-188            |
|       | • •                                     |           |                       |            | 0.11-14              | 2                     | CA-227,           |
|       |   |           |                       |            |                      | ,                     | RO-189            |
|       |   |           |                       |            | 0.22-0.9             | 6                     | ME-108,           |
|       | 2 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 100       | 0.7                   | T.O.       |                      | 2                     | RO-189            |
|       | 2,2,3-Trimethylbutane<br>Cyclohexane    | 100<br>84 | 81<br>81              | . IS<br>IS | t<br>0.71            | 2                     | RO-189<br>RO-188  |
|       | Cyclonexane                             | 04        | OT                    | 15         | 1.83-10.7            | 1.                    | RO-188            |
|       |   |           |                       |            | 0.25                 | 6                     | CA-227            |
|       | 3,3-Dimethylpentane                     | 100       | 86                    | IS         | t                    | 1<br>2<br>6<br>2<br>6 | RO-189            |
|       | o, o bimeeny ipeneane                   | 100       | 00                    | 10         | 0.13                 | 6                     | CA-227            |
|       | 1,1-Dimethylcyclo-                      | 98        | 88                    |            | 0.16                 |                       | RO-188            |
|       | pentane                                 |           |                       |            | 0.43-7.0             | 1<br>2<br>6           | RO-189            |
|       | -                                       |           |                       |            | 0.04-0.2             | 6                     | CA-227,           |
|       |   |           |                       |            |                      |                       | RÖ-189            |

| Component                            | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.              |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                  |     |                       |            | ,                 |        |                   |
| A1: .1                               |     |                       |            |                   |        | •                 |
| Aliphatic (cont) 2,3-Dimethylpentane | 100 | 90                    | IS         | 0.15              | 1      | DO 100            |
| 2, 3-bimethy ipentane                | 100 | 90                    | 15         | 0.15<br>0.21-9.2  | 1      | RO-188            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 0.088-3.6         | 2      | RO-189            |
|                                      |     |                       | •          | 0.000-3.0         | 6      | ME-108,           |
| 2-Methylhexane                       | 100 | 90                    | IS         | 0.73              | 1      | RO-189            |
| 2 Hearly Inchance                    | 100 | 70                    | 10         | 2.18-9.2          | 1 2    | RO-188            |
|                                      |     |                       | •          | <0.77-3.6         | 6      | RO-189            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | <0.77-3.0         | . 0    | ME-108,<br>RO-189 |
| 1,trans-3-Dimethylcyclop             | 98  | 91                    |            | 0.87              | 1      | RO-188            |
| pentane                              |     | -                     |            | 1.09-7.0          | 2      | CA-227,           |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 1.00 7.0          | 2      | RO-189            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 0.13-3.7          | 6      | CA-227,           |
| ᅜ                                    |     |                       |            | 0.13 3.7          |        | RO-189            |
| 1,cis-3-Dimethylcyclo-               | 98  | 92                    |            | 0.21              | . 1    | RO-189            |
| pentane pentane                      |     |                       |            | 0.63-7.0          | 1<br>2 | RO-189            |
| ∞ .                                  |     |                       |            | < 0.36 - 3.7      | 6      | ME-108            |
| ·                                    |     |                       |            |                   | · ·    | RO-189            |
| 3-Methylhexane ·                     | 100 | 92                    | IS         | 0.51              | 1      | RO-188            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | <0.45-9.2         | . 2    | RO-189            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 0.77-2.5          | . 6    | ME-108,           |
| ·                                    |     | ·                     | •          |                   | •      | RO-189            |
| l,trans-2-Dimethylcyclo-             | 98  | 92                    |            | 0.48              | 1      | RO-188            |
| pentane                              |     |                       |            | 1.44-7.0          | 2      | RO-189            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 1.45-3.7          | 6      | CA-227,           |
| 0 - 4 4                              |     | •                     |            |                   |        | RO-189            |
| 3-Ethylpentane                       | 100 | 93                    | IS         | 0.06              | 1      | RO-188            |
| **                                   |     | • •                   |            | 0.18-1.5          | 1<br>2 | RO-189            |
| n-Heptane                            | 100 | 98                    | IS         | 2.3               | 1      | RO-188            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 3.3-7.0           | 2      | RO-189,           |
|                                      |     |                       | •          | 0.463.0           | _      | CA-227            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 0.46-1.3          | 6      | ME-108,           |
| 2 2 / Traimath-1                     | 11/ | 00                    | т.с.       |                   | 0      | RO-189            |
| 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane               | 114 | 99                    | IS         | t                 | 2<br>6 | RG-189            |
|                                      |     |                       |            | 1.65 wt. $%$      | ь      | PU-033            |

| Component                                       | MW   | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)         | Ştream           | Ref.                                  |
|---|------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                             |      |                       |            |                           |                  |                                       |
| Aliphatic (cont) 1,cis-2-Dimethylcyclo- pentane | 98 . | 99                    |            | t<br>t                    | 1<br>2           | RO-189<br>RO-189                      |
| •   |      |                       |            | 0.11-0.33                 | 6                | ME-108,<br>CA-227                     |
| Methylcyclohexane                               | 98   | 101                   | IS         | 1.6<br>0.35-17.5          | 1<br>2           | RO-188<br>RO-188,<br>RO-189           |
|   |      |                       |            | 1.3-2.6                   | 6                | CA-227,<br>RO-189                     |
| Ethylcyclopentane                               | 98   | 103                   | IS.        | 0.16<br>0.06-2.2          | 1 2              | RO-188<br>SM-094,<br>RO-189           |
| ਲ<br>।  |      |                       |            | 0.26-0.6                  | 6                | CA-227,                               |
| 0 1,1,3-Trimethylcyclo-<br>pentane              | 112  | 105                   |            | 0.30<br>1.6-2.2           | 1 2              | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>CA-277,<br>RO-189 |
|   |      |                       |            | 0.061-0.4                 | 6                | ME-108,<br>RO-189                     |
| 2,2-Dimethylhexane                              | 114  | 107                   | IS         | 0.01<br>0.03-2.4          | 1 2              | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| 2,5-Dimethylhexane                              | 114  | 109                   | IS         | 0.1<br>0.06<br>0.165-2.4  | 6<br>1<br>2      | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>RO-189            |
|   |      |                       |            | 0.2-0.6                   | 6                | ME-108,<br>RO-189                     |
| l,trans-2,cis-4-Tri-<br>methylcyclopentane      | 112  | 109                   |            | 0.22<br>0.66              | 1<br>2<br>6      | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| 2,4-Dimethylhexane                              | 114  | 109                   | IS         | 0.072<br>0.06<br>0.16-2.4 | 6<br>1<br>2<br>6 | ME-108<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108, |
|   |      |                       |            | 0.11-0.6                  | Ö                | RO-189                                |

APPENDIX B TABLE B (cont)

| Component                              | MW        | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)             | Stream                     | Ref.                                  |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont                     | <u>)</u>  |                       |            |                               |                            |                                       |
| Aliphatic (cont)<br>2,2,3 Trimethylpen |           | 110                   | . IS       | 0.004<br>0.012                | 1 2                        | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| 1,trans-2,cis-3-Tr<br>methylcyclopenta |           | 110                   |            | 1.15 wt. %<br>0.26<br>0.78    | 6 1 2                      | PU-033<br>RO-188<br>RO-189            |
| 3,3-Dimethylhexane                     | 114       | 112                   | IS         | 0.057<br>0.03<br>0.09<br><0.8 | 6<br>1<br>2<br>6           | ME-108<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>RO-189  |
| 2,3,4-Trimethylper                     | itane 114 | 113                   | IS         | 0.005<br>0.015                | 1<br>2                     | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>RO-189            |
| ພ1,1,2-Trimethylcyo<br>່⊢ pentane      | •         | 114                   |            | 0.06<br>0.18<br>0.01          | 1<br>2<br>6                | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |
| 2,3,3-Trimethylper                     | itane 114 | 115                   | IS         | 0.01<br>0.006<br>0.018        | 1                          | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| 2,3-Dimethylhexane                     |           | 116                   | IS         | 0.07<br>4.0<br>0.10-0.8       | 2<br>1<br>2<br>6           | RO-189<br>RO-189<br>ME-108,           |
| 2-Methyl-3-ethylpe<br>tane             | en- 114   | 116                   | IS         | 0.06<br>0.18                  | 1 2                        | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>RO-189            |
| l,cis-2,trans-4-Tr<br>methylcyclopenta |           | 117                   |            | <0.8<br>0.01<br>0.03-0.096    | 6<br>1<br>2                | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>RO-189,<br>ME-108 |
| l,cis-2,trans-3-Ti<br>ethylcyclopentar |           | 117                   |            | 0.07<br>0.21<br>0.019         | 1<br>2<br>6                | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |
| l,cis-2,cis-4-Trin<br>ylcyclopentane   | neth- 112 | 117                   | ÷.         | t<br>t<br>0.035               | 1<br>2<br>6<br>1<br>2<br>6 | RO-189<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |

| Component  | MW         | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)            | Stream           | Ref.                                  |
|--|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)  |            |                       |            |                              |                  |                                       |
| Aliphatic (cont) 1-Methyl-cis-3-ethyl- cyclopentane                      | 112        | 121                   |            | <0.12<br><0.36<br><0.28      | 1<br>2<br>6      | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |
| <pre>1-Methyl-trans-2-ethyl-   cyclopentane</pre>                        | 112        | 121                   |            | 0.14<br>0.42                 | 1<br>2<br>6      | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |
| l-Methyl-l-ethylcyclo-<br>pentane  | 112        | 122                   | •          | 0.021<br>0.03<br>0.09        | 1<br>2           | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| l,l,cis-3,trans-4-tetra-<br>methylcyclopentane                           | 126        | 122                   |            | 0.04<br>0.12                 | 1 2              | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| 2,2,4,4-Tetramethyl-<br>pentane  | 128        | 123                   |            | t<br>t<br>t                  | 1<br>2<br>1      | RO-189<br>RO-189<br>RO-189            |
| l,cis-2,cis-3-trimethyl-<br>땅 cyclopentane<br>님 1,trans-2-Dimethylcyclo- | 112<br>112 | 123<br>123            | IS         | t<br>0.31                    | 2<br>1           | RO-189<br>RO-188                      |
| hexane   | 112        | 123                   | 10         | 0.93-1.2                     | 2                | RO-189,<br>CA-227                     |
|  | 100        | 107                   | IS         | 0.05-3.15                    | 6<br>· 1         | ME-108,<br>CA-227<br>RO-188           |
| 2,2,5-Trimethylhexane  | 128        | 124                   | . 12       | 0.002<br>0.006<br>0.21 wt. % | . 2<br>6         | RO-189<br>PU-033                      |
| l,cis-4-Dimethylcyclo-<br>hexane   | 112        | -124                  | IS         | 0.09<br>0.27<br>0.06         | 1<br>2<br>6      | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108            |
| l,trans-3-Dimethylcy-<br>clohexane                                       | 112        | 124                   | IS         | 0.07<br>0.21                 | $\frac{1}{2}$    | RO-188<br>RO-189                      |
| n-Octane   | 114        | 126                   | IS         | 0.066<br>1.9<br>5.7<br>0.22  | 6<br>1<br>2<br>6 | ME-108<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108, |
| Isopropylcyclopentane  | 112        | 126                   |            | 0.01<br>0.03<br>0.022        | 1<br>2<br>6      | PU-033<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>ME-108  |

|     | Component                         | MW       | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.    |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
|     | Hydrocarbons (cont)               |          |                       |            |                   |        |         |
|     | Aliphatic (cont)                  |          |                       |            | •                 |        |         |
|     | 2, <del>2,4-Trimethylhexane</del> | 128      | 127                   |            | t                 | 1      | RO-189  |
|     |                                   | <b>.</b> | 107                   |            | t                 | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 1, trans-2, cis-3, trans-4-       | 126      | 127                   |            | 0.11              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | Tetramethylcyclopen-<br>tane      |          |                       | •          | 0.33              | . 2    | RO-189  |
|     | 1-Methyl-cis-2-ethyl-             | 112      | 128                   |            | 0.04              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | cyclopentane                      |          |                       |            | 0.12              | 2<br>6 | RO-189  |
|     | •                                 |          |                       |            | 0.031             | 6      | ME-108  |
|     | 1,cis-2-Dimethylcyclo-            | 112      | 130                   | IS         | 0.06              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | hexane                            |          |                       |            | 0.18              | 2      | RO-189  |
|     |                                   |          | ·                     |            | 0.004             | 6      | ME-108  |
|     | n-Propylcyclopentane              | 112      | 131                   |            | 0.06              | 1      | RO-188  |
| ᅜ   | • • •                             |          |                       |            | 0.18              | . 2    | RO-189  |
|     | 2,3,5-Trimethylhexane             | 128      | 131                   |            | 0.03              | 1      | RO-188  |
| 112 | •                                 |          |                       |            | 0.09              | 2.     | RO-189  |
| 10  |                                   |          |                       |            | 0.09 wt. %        | 6      | PU-033  |
|     | Ethylcyclohexane                  | 112      | 132                   | IS         | 0.37              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | , ,                               | •        |                       |            | 1.1-2.3           | 2      | RO-189, |
|     |                                   |          |                       |            |                   |        | CA-227  |
|     | 2,6-Dimethylheptane               | 128      | 135                   |            | 0.05              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | , , , , ,                         |          |                       |            | 0.15              | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 1,1,3-Trimethylcyclo-             | 126      | 137                   | •          | 0.2               | . 1    | RO-188  |
|     | hexane                            |          |                       |            | 0.6               | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 2,3-Dimethylheptane               | 128      | 140                   | •          | 0.05              | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | •                                 |          |                       |            | 0.15              | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 4-Methyloctane                    | 128      | . 142                 | IS         | 0.1               | 1      | RO-188  |
|     |                                   | •        | •                     |            | 0.3               | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 2-Methyloctane                    | 128      | 143                   | IS         | 0.4               | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | •                                 |          |                       |            | 1.2               | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | 3-Methyloctane                    | 128      | 144                   |            | 0.1               | 1      | RO-188  |
|     | •                                 |          |                       |            | 0.3               | 2      | RO-189  |
|     | n-Nonane                          | 128      | 151                   | IS         | 1.8               | 1      | RO-188  |
|     |                                   |          |                       |            | 5.4               | 2      | RO-189  |
|     |                                   |          |                       |            | 0.7               | 6      | RO-189  |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

| Ref.             |
|------------------|
|                  |
|                  |
| 188              |
| 189<br>188       |
| 189<br>188       |
| 189<br>188       |
| 189              |
| 188              |
| ·188<br>·188     |
| 188              |
| -189<br>-188     |
| -189<br>-188     |
| -189<br>-188     |
| -189             |
| ·188<br>·189     |
| -188<br>-188     |
| -188             |
| -123<br>-123     |
| -123<br>-123     |
| )<br>)<br>!<br>! |

| Hydrocarbons (cont)           Olefins         28         -104         IS         4.0           Propene         42         -47         IS         7.4-14 |          |
|---|----------|
| Ethene 28 -104 IS 4.0   |          |
| Ethene 28 -104 IS 4.0   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
| 2-Methyl-1-propene 56 -7 0.05-0   |          |
| z-riethyt-t-propere 50 -7 0.05 0.   | ME-108   |
| 1-Butene 56 -6 IS 0.14-0.   |          |
| 1 Buttere 50 0 15 0.14 0.   | ME-108   |
| 1.3-Butadiene 54 -4 IS <1.3   |          |
| trans-2-Butene 56 1 IS 0.77-1   |          |
|   | ME-108   |
| cis-2-Butene 56 4 IS 1.09   |          |
| 1,2-Butadiene 54 10 IS <1.3   |          |
| 3-Methyl-1-butene 70 20 IS 0.23   |          |
|   | . PU-033 |
| 1-Pentene 70 30 IS 0.81-1   |          |
|   | ME-108   |
| 2-Methyl-1-butene 70 31 IS 0.71-2   |          |
|   | CA-227   |
| trans-2-Bentene 70 36 IS 0.43-3   |          |
|   | CA-227   |
| cis-2-Bentene 70 37 IS 3.9  |          |
|   | PU-033   |
| 2-Methyl-2-butene 70 39 IS 4.61-6   |          |
|   | CA-227   |
| 3,3-Dimethyl-1-butene 84 41 IS 0.25   |          |
| 1,3-Pentadiene 68 42 0.05 w   |          |
| Cyclopentene 68 44 IS 0.4-0.6   |          |
| 0.  | CA-227   |
| 3-Methyl-1-pentene 84 41 IS <0.53<br>4-Methyl-1-pentene 84 54 IS 0.27-0   |          |
| 4-Methyl-1-pentene 84 54 IS 0.27-0  | CA-227   |
| 2.3-Dimethyl-1-butene 84 56 0.53-0  |          |
| 2,3-Dimethy1-1-butene 84 56 0.53-0  | ME-108   |
| 4-Methyl-2-pentene 84 56 IS 0.9   |          |
| 4-nechy1-2-pentene 04 Jo 15 0.7.  | PU-033   |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

|   |                         |      | Boiling    |            | Conc.      |        |          |
|---|-------------------------|------|------------|------------|------------|--------|----------|
|   | Component               | MW   | Point (°C) | Solubility | (Vol. %)   | Stream | Ref.     |
|   | Hydrocarbons (cont)     |      |            |            |            |        |          |
|   | Olefins (cont)          |      |            |            | ,          |        |          |
|   | 2-Methyl-1-pentene      | . 84 | 61         | IS         | 0.61-1.76  | 6      | ME-108,  |
|   | z nem z z pemeene       | 0 .  | <b>V</b> 2 |            |            |        | CA-227   |
|   | 1-Hexene                | .84  | 63         | ÏS         | 0.14-0.57  | 6      | CA-227,  |
|   |                         |      |            |            |            |        | ME-108   |
|   | Methylcyclopentenes     | 82   | 64-76      |            | 0.75       | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 2-Ethyl-2-butene        | 84   |            |            | 0.51 wt. % | 6      | PU-033   |
|   | 2-Ethyl-1-butene        | 84   | 65         | IS         | 0.25-0.99  | . 6    | ME-108,  |
|   | ,                       |      |            |            |            |        | CA-227   |
|   | 3-Methyl-1-cyclopentene | . 82 | 65         | •          | 0.67       | 6      | CA-227   |
|   | 4-Methyl-l-cyclopentene | 82   | 66         |            | <0.53      | 6      | CA-227   |
|   | 3-Hexene                | 84   | 66-67      | IS         | <1.79      | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 3-Methy1-2-pentene      | 84   | 67-70      | IS         | 0.49-2.55  | 6      | CA-227,  |
| ᅜ |                         |      |            |            |            |        | ME-108   |
| ۲ | 2-Methyl-2-pentene      | 84   | 67         |            | 0.85-1.97  | . 6    | ME-108,  |
| - |                         |      |            |            |            |        | CA-227   |
| G | 2-Hexene                | 84   | 68-69      | IS         | <1.79      | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 4,4-Dimethyl-l-pentene  | 98   | 72         |            | 0.18 wt. % | 6      | PU-033   |
|   | 2,3-Dimethyl-2-butene   | 84   | 73-77      |            | .0.08      | 2      | CA-227   |
|   | •                       | :    |            |            | 0.40       | 6 -    | ME-108,  |
|   |                         |      |            |            |            |        | PU-033 · |
|   | 2,2-Dimethylpentenes    | 98   | 73-77      |            | 0.006      | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 1-Methyl-1-cyclopentene | 82   | 75         |            | <0.53      | 6      | CA-227   |
|   | 2,4-Dimethylpentenes    | 98   | 81-83      | IS         | 0.11       | · 6    | ME-108,  |
|   | · •                     |      | •          |            |            |        | PU-033   |
|   | Cyclohexene             | 82   | 83         | IS         | 0.015-0.11 | 6      | ME-108,  |
|   | ·                       |      |            |            |            |        | CA-227   |
|   | 2,3-Dimethylpentenes    | 98   | 84-97      | IS         | 0.48       | 6      | ME-108,  |
|   |                         | •    | ,          |            |            |        | PU-033   |
|   | 3-Methylhexenes         | 98   | 84-94      |            | <1.42      | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 3-Ethylpentenes         | 98   | 85-95      |            | 0.13       | 6      | ME-108   |
|   | 2-Methylhexenes         | 98   | 86-95      |            | 1.24       | 6      | ME-108   |

|          | Component                                  | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.              |
|----------|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|
|          | Hydrocarbons (cont)                        |     |                       |            |                   |        |                   |
|          | Olefins (cont) 1,3-Dimethylcyclopen- tenes | 96  | 92                    |            | <1.58             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | n-Heptenes                                 | 98  | 93-98                 | IS         | 1.2               | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 2-Ethylpentenes                            | 98  | 94                    |            | <1.42             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | Ethylcyclopentenes                         | 96  | 98-107                | •          | 0.26              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 3-and 4-Methyl-1-cyclo-<br>hexene          | 96  | 102                   |            | 0.44              | 6      | CA-227            |
|          | Trimethylpentenes                          | 112 | 102-116               |            | <0.41             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | Dimethylhexenes                            | 112 | 102-122               |            | <0.41             | • 6    | ME-108            |
|          | Methylcyclohexenes                         | 96  |                       |            | 0.42              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 1,2-Dimethylcyclopen-<br>tenes             | 94  | 106                   |            | <1.58             | 6      | ME-108            |
| <b>В</b> | 1,1-Dimethylcyclopen-<br>tenes             | 96  |                       |            | 0.012             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 1-Methyl-1-cyclohexene                     | 96  | 110                   |            | 0.13              | . 6    | CA-227            |
| 116      | 3-Ethylhexenes                             | 112 | 110-121               |            | 0.088             | 6      | ME-108            |
| O,       | 3-Methylheptenes                           | 112 | 111-122               |            | 0.73              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 2-Methylheptenes                           | 112 | 112-122               |            | 0.45              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 4-Methylheptenes                           | 112 | 112-122               | •          | 0.40              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | n-Octenes                                  | 112 | 122-126               | •          | 0.23              | . 6    | ME-108            |
|          |  | 110 | 127                   |            | <0.15             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 1,3-Dimethylcyclohexenes                   | 110 | 128                   |            | <0.15             | · 6    | ME-108            |
|          | 1,4-Dimethylcyclohexenes                   | 110 | 138                   | •          | <0.15<br><0.15    | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 1,2-Dimethylcyclohexenes                   | 110 | 130                   |            | 0.051             | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | 1,1-Dimethylcyclohexenes                   |     |                       |            | 0.48              | 6<br>6 | ME-108            |
|          | Trimethylcyclopentenes                     | 110 |                       |            | 0.48              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | <pre>1-Methyl-1-ethylcyclo- pentenes</pre> | 110 |                       |            |                   | -      |                   |
|          | 1-Methy1-2-ethy1cyclo-<br>pentenes         | 110 |                       |            | 0.14              | 6      | ME-108            |
|          | Aromatics                                  |     |                       |            |                   | •      | DO 100            |
|          | Benzene                                    | 78  | 80                    | SS         | 0.15              | 1      | RO-188            |
|          |  |     |                       |            | 0.20-1.23         | 2      | CA-227,<br>RO-189 |
|          |  |     |                       |            | 0.21-1.8          | 6      | ME-108,<br>RO-189 |
|          |  |     |                       |            | 0.536 wt. %       | 9      | NA-231            |

|     |                        |     | •                     |            |                     |        |                   |
|-----|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|
|     | Component              | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)   | Stream | Ref.              |
|     | Hydrocarbons (cont)    |     |                       |            |                     |        |                   |
|     | Aromatics (cont)       |     |                       |            |                     |        |                   |
|     | Toluene                | 92  | 111                   | IS         | 0.51                | 1      | RO-188            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 0.988-7.37          | 2      | CA-227,<br>RO-189 |
|     |                        | ,   |                       |            | 1.26-8.5            | 6      | CA-227,           |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 1.20-8.3            | U      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 7.77 wt. %          | 9      | NA-231            |
|     | Ethylbenzene           | 106 | 136                   | IS         | 0.19                | · í    | RO-188            |
|     | Ethylbenzene           | 100 | 130                   | 10         | 0.19-0.93           | 2      | RO-188,           |
|     |                        |     |                       | •          | 0.19-0.93           | 2-     | RO-189            |
|     | ·                      | •   | •                     |            | 1.07                | 6      | ME-108            |
|     | •                      |     |                       |            | 3.35 wt. %          | 9      | NA-231            |
|     | V. 1                   | 106 | 1 2 0                 | IS         | 0.10                | 1      | RO-188            |
|     | p-Xylene               | 106 | 138                   | 13         | 0.50-1.78           | 1<br>2 | RO-189            |
|     | (1,4-Dimethylbenzene)  |     |                       |            | 0.30-1.78           | 6      | ME-108,           |
| ₿-  |                        |     |                       |            | 0.64-3.4            | O      | RO-189            |
| Ė   |                        |     |                       |            | 3.69 wt. %          | à      | NA-231            |
| 117 | V1                     | 106 | 139                   | IS         | 0.51                | 9      | RO-188            |
|     | m-Xylene               | 100 | 139                   | 19         | 1.93-6.1            | 2      | RO-189            |
|     | (1,3-Dimethylbenzene)  | •   |                       |            | 2.30-8.8            | 2<br>6 | MĖ-108,           |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 2.30-8.8            | U      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 8.58 wt. %          | 9      | NA-231            |
|     | - V-1                  | 106 | 3.1.1.                | IS         | 0.27                | í      | RO-188            |
|     | o-Xylene               | 100 | 144                   | 19         | 0.88-2.04           | . 2    | RO-189            |
|     | (1, 2-Dimethylbenzene) |     |                       |            | 1.20-4.0            | 6      | ME-108,           |
|     |                        |     | •                     |            | 1.20-4.0            | U      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     | ,                     |            | 4.82 wt. %          | 9      | NA-231            |
|     | T                      | 100 | 150                   | TC         | 4.62 WL. 76<br>0.07 | 1      | RO-188            |
|     | Isopropylbenzene       | 120 | 152                   | IS         | 0.12-0.33           | 2      | RO-189            |
|     | •                      |     |                       |            | 0.12-0.33           | 6      | ME-108,           |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 0.16-0.4            | O      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 0 225 3/            | 9      | NA-231            |
|     | D                      | 100 | 150                   | TC         | 0.335 wt. %<br>0.09 | 1      | RO-188            |
|     | n-Propylbenzene        | 120 | 159                   | IS         | 0.09                | 2      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            |                     | 6      | ME-108,           |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 0.16-0.4            | υ      | RO-189            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 1 2/                | 0      | NA-231            |
|     |                        |     |                       |            | 1.34 wt. $%$        | 9      | NA-731            |

| Component                                   | MW   | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                       | Stream           | Ref.                                 |
|---|------|-----------------------|------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                         |      |                       |            |   |                  |                                      |
| Aromatics (cont)<br>1-Methyl-3-ethylbenzene | 120  | 161                   | IS         | 0.17<br>0.57-1.47<br><3.6               | 1<br>2<br>6      | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>RO-189           |
| 1-Methyl-4-ethylbenzene                     | 120  | 162                   | IS         | 3.6 wt. %<br>0.06<br>0.26-0.49          | 9<br>1<br>2<br>6 | NA-231<br>RO-188<br>RO-189           |
| 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene                      | 120  | 165                   | IS         | <3.6<br>1.74 wt. %<br>0.12<br>0.32-1.34 | 9<br>1<br>2      | RO-189<br>NA-231<br>RO-188<br>RO-189 |
| 1-Methyl-2-ethylbenzene                     | -120 | 165                   | IS         | <2.5<br>1.94 wt. %<br>0.09<br>0.24-0.32 | 6<br>9<br>1<br>2 | RO-189<br>NA-231<br>RO-188<br>RO-189 |
| tert-Butylbenzene                           | 134  | 169                   | IS         | <2.5<br>1.41 wt. %<br>0.01<br>0.02-0.05 | 6<br>9<br>1<br>2 | RO-189<br>NA-231<br>RO-188<br>RO-189 |
| 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene                      | 120  | 169                   | IS         | <3.6<br>0.51<br>1.18-2.56<br>3.6        | 6<br>1<br>2<br>6 | RO-189<br>RO-188<br>RO-189<br>RO-189 |
| Isobutylbenzene                             | 134  | 173                   | IS         | 6.97 wt. %                              | 9<br>1           | NA-231<br>RO-188                     |
| sec-Butylbenzene                            | 134  | 173                   | IS         | 0.20 wt. %                              | 9<br>1           | NA-231<br>RO-188                     |
| 1-Methyl-3-isopropyl-                       | 134  | 175                   | IS         | 0.20 wt. %<br>i<br>0.27 wt. %           | 9<br>1<br>9      | NA-231<br>RO-188<br>NA-231           |
| benzene<br>1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene           | 120  | 176                   | IS .       | 0.27 WE. %<br>0.12<br>1.47 WE. %        | 9<br>1<br>9      | RO-188<br>NA-231                     |
| 1-Methyl-4-isopropylben-                    | 134  | 177                   | IS         | 0.067 wt. %                             | 9                | NA-231                               |
| zene<br>1-Methyl-2-isopropylben-<br>zene    | 134  | 178                   | IS         | t                                       | 9                | NA-231                               |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

| Component   | MW                | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                 | Stream        | Ref.                       |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                                     |                   |                       |            |                                   |               |                            |
| Aromatics (cont)<br>Indan                               | 118               | 178                   | IS         | 0.003<br>0.60 wt. %               | 1<br>9        | RO-188<br>NA-231           |
| 1,3-Diethylbenzene<br>1-Methyl-3-n-propylben-           | 134<br>134        | 181<br>181            | IS         | 0.47 wt. %<br>i<br>1.27 wt. %     | 9<br>1<br>9   | NA-231<br>RO-188<br>NA-231 |
| zene<br>n-Butylbenzene                                  | 134               | 183                   | IS         | i<br>0.47 wt. %                   | 3             | RO-189<br>NA-231           |
| <pre>1-Methy1-4-n-propy1- benzene</pre>                 | 134               | 183                   |            | i<br><0.74 wt. %                  | 9             | RO-189<br>NA-231           |
| 1,2-Diethylbenzene                                      | 134               | 183                   | IS .       | i<br>i<br>0.067 wt. %             | 3<br>9        | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>NA-231 |
| 1,3-Dimethyl-5-ethylben-                                | 134               | 184                   |            | i<br>1.14 wt. %                   | 3<br>9<br>3   | RO-189<br>NA-231           |
| 1,4-Diethylbenzene                                      | 134               | 184                   | IS         | i<br><0.74 wt. %                  | . 3<br>9      | RO-189<br>NA-231           |
| 1-Methyl-2-propyl-<br>benzene                           | 134               | 185                   |            | i<br>i<br>0.47 wt. %              | 1<br>3<br>9   | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>NA-231 |
| <pre>1-Pheny1-2,2-dimethy1- propane</pre>               | 148               | 186                   |            | i                                 | . 3           | RO-189                     |
| 1,4-Dimethy1-2-ethy1-<br>benzene                        | 134               | 187                   |            | i<br>i<br>0.80 wt. %              | . 1<br>3<br>9 | RO-188<br>RO-189<br>NA-231 |
| 2-Methylindan<br>1-Methylindan<br>1,3-Dimethyl-4-ethyl- | 132<br>132<br>134 | 187<br>188-190<br>188 |            | <0.067 wt. %<br><0.067 wt. %<br>i | 9<br>9<br>1   | NA-231<br>NA-231<br>RO-188 |
| benzene   |                   |                       |            | i<br>0.74 wt. %                   | 3<br>9        | RO-189<br>NA-231           |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

| Component                                      | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.   |
|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                            |     |                       |            | ·                 | ·      |        |
| Aromatics (cont)                               |     |                       |            |                   |        |        |
| 1-Pheny1-3-methylbutane                        | 148 | 188                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 1-Methyl-3-tert-butyl-<br>benzene              | 148 | 189                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 1,2-Dimethy $1$ -4-ethy $1$ -                  | 134 | 190                   |            | i                 | 1      | RO-188 |
| benzene  |     |                       |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
|  |     | • •                   |            | 1.34 wt. %        | 9      | NA-231 |
| 1,3-Dimethyl-2-ethyl-                          | 134 | 190                   |            | i                 | 1      | RO-188 |
| benzene  |     |                       |            | . <b>i</b>        | 3      | RO-189 |
| belibelie                                      |     |                       |            | <del>-</del>      | ő      | NA-231 |
| 3-Phenylpentane                                | 148 | 191                   |            | i                 | š ·    | RO-189 |
| 2-Pheny1-2-methy1butane                        | 148 | 192                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 1-Ethyl-3-isopropylben-                        | 148 | 192                   |            | ;                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| zene   | 140 | 172                   |            | 0.064 wt. %       | 9      | NA-231 |
|  | 148 |                       |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 2-Pheny1-3-methylbutane                        | 148 | 193                   |            | i                 | 2      | RO-189 |
| ¤1-Ethy1-2-isopropylben-                       | 140 | 193                   |            | 0.17 wt. %        | 3<br>9 | NA-231 |
| i zene   | 1/0 | 100                   | TC         | <u> </u>          | 9      |        |
| <sup>№</sup> 1-Methyl-4-tert-butyl-<br>benzene | 148 | 193                   | IS         | ĺ                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 2-Phenylpentane                                | 148 | 193                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| 1,2-Dimethyl- $3$ -ethyl-                      | 134 | 194                   |            | i                 | 1      |        |
| benzene  |     |                       |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
|  |     |                       |            | 0.268 wt. %       | 9      | NA-231 |
| <pre>1-Methy1-3-isobuty1- benzene</pre>        | 148 | 194                   |            | i                 | · 3    | RO-189 |
| 1-Methy1-3-sec-buty1-                          | 148 | 194                   | IS         | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| benzene  |     |                       |            | 0.16 wt. %        | 9      | NA-231 |
| 1,3-Dimethy1-5-isopro-                         | 148 | 194                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| pylbenzene                                     | 1.0 |                       |            | 0.085 wt. %       | 9      | NA-231 |
| 1-Methyl-4-sec-butyl-                          | 148 | 195                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |
| benzene  |     |                       |            |                   | •      |        |
| 1-Methyl-4-isobutyl-<br>benzene                | 148 | 196                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189 |

| •                               |      | Boiling        |            | . Conc.          |          |                  |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------------|
| Component                       | MW   | Point (°C)     | Solubility | (Vol. %)         | Stream   | Ref              |
| Hydrocarbons (cont)             |      |                |            |                  |          |                  |
| Aromatics (cont)                |      |                |            |                  |          |                  |
| 1-Methyl-2-sec-butyl-           | 148  | 196            | IS         | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
| benzene                         |      |                |            | 0.06 wt. %       | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1-Methyl-2-isobutyl-<br>benzene | 148  | 196            |            | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
| 1,4-Dimethy1-2-isopro-          | 148  | 196            |            | i .              | 3        | RO-189           |
| pylbenzene                      |      |                |            | t                | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1-Ethyl-4-isopropyl-            | 148  | 196            |            | i                | 3        | RO-189<br>NA-231 |
| benzene                         | 1.40 | * 0 7          | 7.0        | 0.007 wt. %      | 9<br>3 . | RO-189           |
| 1-Methyl-4-sec-butyl-           | 148  | 197            | IS         | i<br>0.039 wt. % | 9        | NA-231           |
| benzene                         | 148  | 197            |            | 0.039 we. %      | 3        | RO-189           |
| 1-Phenyl-2-methyl- butane       | 140  | 197            |            | <b>.</b>         | J        | 10 10)           |
| 1,3-Dimethy1-2-isopro-          | 148  | 197            |            | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
| pylbenzene                      | 140  | 177            |            | <b>-</b> .       | . •      |                  |
| 1,3-Dimethyl-4-isopro-          | 148  | 197            |            | i.               | 3        | RO-189           |
| pylbenzene                      | 2.0  | <del>-</del> . |            | 0.01 wt. %       | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1,2,4,5-Tetramethyl-            | 134  | 197            | IS         | i                | 1        | RO-188           |
| benzene                         |      |                | •          | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
|                                 |      |                | ,          | 0.74 wt. %       | 9.<br>1  | NA-231           |
| 1,2,3,5-Tetramethyl-            | 134  | 198            | IS         | i                | 1.       | RO-188           |
| benzene                         |      |                |            | i                | 3<br>9   | RO-189           |
|                                 |      |                |            | 1.07 wt. %       | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1-Pheny1-3-methy1butane         | 148  | 199            |            | i.               | 3<br>3   | RO-189<br>RO-189 |
| 1-Methy1-2-tert-buty1-          | 148  | 200            |            | i                | 3        | KO-103           |
| benzene                         | 1.40 | 200            | _          | •                | 3        | RO-189           |
| 1-Methy1-3,5-diethy1ben-        | 148  | 200            |            | i<br>0.21 wt. %  | 3<br>0   | NA-231           |
| zene                            | 148  | 201            | •          | U. ZI WC. /6     | 9<br>3   | RO-189           |
| 1-Ethyl-3-n-propylben-<br>zene  | 140  | 201            |            | 0.27 wt. %       | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1,3-Dimethy1-5-n-propy1-        | 148  | 202            |            | i i              | 3        | RO-189           |
| benzene                         | 140  | 202            |            | -                | _        | •                |
| 1,2,-Dimethyl-4-isopro-         | 148  | 202            |            | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
| pylbenzene                      | •    | • • •          |            |                  |          |                  |
| 5-Methylindan                   | 132  | 202            |            | 0.40 wt. %       | 9        | NA-231           |
| 1-Methy1-2,3-diethy1-           | 134  | 202            |            | i                | 3        | RO-189           |
| benzene                         |      |                |            |                  |          | •                |

| Component                                    | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.             |
|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|
|  |     |                       |            |                   |        |                  |
| Hydrocarbons (cont)                          |     |                       |            |                   |        |                  |
| Aromatics (cont)                             | •   |                       |            |                   |        |                  |
| 1, <del>2-Dimethy1-3-isopro-</del>           | 148 | 203                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| pylbenzene<br>1-Methyl-3,4-diethyl-          | 148 | 203                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| benzene                                      | 140 | 203                   |            | . *               | 3      | KO-109           |
| 1-Ethyl-2-n-propylben-                       | 148 | 203                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| zene<br>1-Methy1-3-n-butylben-               | 148 | 204                   | IS         | 0.06              |        | DO 100           |
| zene   | 140 | 204                   | 15         | 0.06<br>i         | ;<br>3 | RO-138<br>RO-189 |
| 1,4-Dimethy1-2-propy1-                       | 148 | 204                   | IS         | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| benzene                                      | 100 |                       |            |                   | _      |                  |
| 4-Methylindan                                | 132 | 204                   |            | i<br>0.87 wt. %   | 1<br>9 | BA-325<br>NA-231 |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetramethyl-                         | 134 | 205                   | ĮS         | 0.87 wt. %        | · 1    | RO-188           |
| benzene                                      |     |                       | -,-        | i                 | . 3    | RO-189           |
| l<br>-4                                      |     |                       |            | 0.34 wt. %        | 9      | NA-231           |
| 3 1-Ethyl-4-n-propyl-<br>benzene             | 148 | 205                   | IS         | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| 1-Methyl-2,4-diethyl-                        | 148 | 205                   |            | i                 | 3      | RÖ-189           |
| benzene                                      | 140 | 203                   | •          | <b>.</b>          | 3      | Κο 10)           |
| n-Pentylbenzene                              | 148 | 205                   |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| 1,3-Dimethyl-4-n-propyl-                     | 148 | . 207                 |            | 0.03              | 1      | RO-188           |
| benzene<br>1-Methyl-4-n-butyl-               | 148 | 207                   |            | i<br>i            | 3<br>3 | RO-189<br>RO-189 |
| benzene                                      | 140 | 207                   | •          | <b>.</b>          | J      | KO-109           |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-                          | 132 | 208                   |            | 0.03              | 1      | RO-188           |
| naphthalene                                  |     |                       |            | i                 | 3      | RO-189           |
| 100: 111/                                    | 1/0 | 200                   |            | 0.067 wt. %       | 9      | NA-231           |
| 1,2-Dimethyl-4-n-propyl-<br>benzene          | 148 | 209                   |            | 0.03              | 1      | RO-188           |
| Trimethylethylbenzene                        | 148 | 212                   |            | 0.04              | 1      | RO-188           |
| 6-Methyl-[1,2,3,4-<br>tetrahydronaphthalene] | 146 | 229                   |            | 0.09              | 1      | RO-188           |

| Component  | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)  | Stream   | Ref.   |
|--|-----|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Hydrocarbons (cont)  |     |                       |            |  |  |  |
| Aromatics (cont) 5-Methyl-[1,2,3,4- tetrahydronaphthalene]   | 146 | 234                   |            | 0.08   | 1  | RO-188   |
| 2-Methyl-[1,2,3,4-   | 146 | 234                   |            | 0.04   | · 1  | RO-188   |
| <pre>tetrahydronaphthalene] Biphenyl(s)</pre>  | 154 | . 255                 | IS         | i  | 1  | RO-188,<br>DO-074  |
| Naphthenobiphenyls Dinaphthenobiphenyls Trinaphthenobiphenyls Tetranaphthenobiphenyls Pentanaphthenobiphenyls Hexanaphthenobiphenyls Heptanaphthenobiphenyls Triphenylenes Naphthenotriphenylenes Dinaphthenotriphenylenes Indanes Tetralins Dinaphthenobenzenes Trinaphthenobenzenes Tetranaphthenobenzenes Pentanaphthenobenzenes Hexanaphthenobenzenes Heptanaphthenobenzenes Octanaphthenobenzenes Nonaphthenobenzenes |     |                       |            | P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Lactones   |     |                       |            |  |  |  |
| Oxyallobetul-2-ene   | 438 |                       |            | i  | 3  | BA-313   |

| ·   |            | Boiling                 |            | Conc.             |         |                  |
|---|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|
| Component                                       | MW         | Point (°C)              | Solubility | (Vol. %)          | Stream  | Ref.             |
| Phenols   |            |                         |            |                   |         |                  |
| mh i anh ann 1                                  | 110        | 169                     | TC         |                   |         | 04 1/1           |
| Thiophenol Phenol                               | 94         | 182                     | IS<br>S    | i<br>0.0006 wt. % | 6<br>6  | GA-141<br>ME-108 |
| THERIOT   | 74         | 102                     | J          | i.0000 wt. %      | 13      | ME-106<br>KE-151 |
| Methylpropylphenol                              | 134        | 182-185                 |            | i                 | 13      | KE-151           |
| o-Cresol  | 108        | 191                     | S-HW       | $ar{	extbf{i}}$   | 6       | FI-083           |
| ,   |            | •                       |            | i                 | 13      | KE-151           |
| o-Thiocresol                                    | 126        | 194                     | IS '       | $\mathbf{i}$      | 1       | LO-112           |
| p-Cresol  | 108        | 202                     | S-HW       | i                 | 6       | FI-083           |
| m-Cresol  | 108        | 203                     | S          | i                 | . 6     | FI-083           |
| a Palariah an al                                | 100        | . 207                   | 0.0        | i                 | 13      | KE-151           |
| o-Ethylphenol                                   | 122<br>122 | 207<br>210              | SS<br>SS   | i<br>i            | 13      | KE-151           |
| 2,5-Xylenol                                     | 122        | 210-225                 | ှီသ        | i                 | 6<br>13 | FI-083<br>KE-151 |
| Dimethylphenol<br>m-Ethylphenol                 | 122        | 210-225                 | SS         | i .               |         | LO-112           |
| 2,3-Xylenol                                     | 122        | 214                     | SS<br>SS   | i .               | 1<br>6  | FI-083           |
| 3,5-Xylenol                                     | 122        | 220                     | S<br>S     | i                 | 6       | FI-083           |
| 3,4-Xylenol                                     | 122        | 225                     | J          | i                 | 6       | FI-083           |
| 2,4-Xyleno1                                     | 122        | 225                     | SS         | i                 | 6       | FI-083           |
| Isopsuedocuminol                                | 136        | 233                     |            | i                 | 6       | FI-083           |
| 2-Ethyl-4-methylphenol                          | 138        | •                       |            | i                 | 1       | LO-112           |
| Methylethylphenol                               | 136        | ~                       |            | i                 | 13      | KE-151           |
| Trimethylphenol                                 | 136        | Sublimes $@$ $^221,232$ |            | i                 | . 13    | KE-151           |
| 2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-<br>cresol                  | 206        |                         | ,          | i                 | 13      | KE-151           |
| Polynuclear                                     |            |                         |            |                   |         |                  |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons                           |            |                         |            |                   |         |                  |
| Naphthalene                                     | 128        | 218                     | IS         | 0.06              | 1       | RO-188           |
|   | 1.0        | 0.43                    | T.O.       | 0.74 wt. %        | 9       | NA-231           |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene                             | 142        | 241                     | IS         | 0.2<br>0.1        | 1       | RO-188<br>RO-188 |
| 1-Methylnaphthalene                             | 142<br>156 | 245<br>262              | IS         | 0.1<br>i          | 1<br>1  | RO-188           |
| 2,6-Dimethylnaphthalene<br>Dimethylnaphthalenes | 156        | 262-70                  | IS         | i                 | 1       | RO-188           |
| Trimethylnaphthalenes                           | . 170      | 285-88                  | IS         | i                 | 1       | RO-188           |
| Anthracene(s) <sup>b</sup>                      | 178        | 340                     | IS         | i                 | 1       | DO-074           |

|                          |        |                       |            |                   | •          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|
| Component                | MW     | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | ,Stream    | Ref.   |
| Dolars (see )            |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |
| Polynuclear (cont)       |        | •                     |            |                   |            |        |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons    | (cont) |                       |            | •                 |            | •      |
| Phenanthrene             | 178    | 340                   | IS         | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| Perylene                 | 252    | Sublimes @            | ĪS         | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| rery reme                | 232,   | 350-400               |            |                   |            |        |
| 2,6-Dimethylanthracene   | 206    | 350-357               |            | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| 2,7-Dimethylanthracene   | 206    | 350-360               |            | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| 1,3,5,7-Tetramethy1-     | 234    | 380-382               | 1          | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| anthracene               |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |
| 1,3,6,7-Tetramethyl-     | 234    | 385-387               |            | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| anthracene               | •      |                       |            |                   | •          |        |
| 2,3,6,7-Tetramethy1-     | 234    | 385-387               |            | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| anthracene               |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |
| 3-Methylchrysene         | 242    |                       |            | i                 | 1          | CA-228 |
| Naphthalenes             |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| Naphthenophthalenes      |        |                       | :          | P                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| Dinaphthenonaphthalenes  |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| Trinaphthenonaphthalenes |        |                       | •          | p<br>p            | 1          | DO-074 |
| Tetranaphthenonaphtha-   |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| lenes                    | 1      |                       | •          | •                 |            |        |
| Pentanaphthenonaphtha-   |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| lenes                    |        |                       | . •        |                   |            |        |
| Hexanaphthenonaphtha-    |        |                       | •          | .P                | 1          | DO-074 |
| lenes                    |        |                       |            |                   |            | ma 07/ |
| Hepthanaphthenonaphtha-  |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| lenes                    |        |                       | •          |                   | 4          | DO 07/ |
| Octanaphthenonaphtha-    |        |                       |            | P                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| lenes                    | 47     | <b>∱</b>              |            |                   | , <b>4</b> | DO 07/ |
| Phenanthrenes            | -      |                       |            | p                 | 1          | DO-074 |
| Acenaphthalene           |        |                       |            | p                 | 1          | TH-086 |
| Naphthenoacenaphtha-     |        |                       |            | p                 | . 1        | DO-074 |
| lenes or naphtheno-      |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |
| fluorenes                |        |                       |            |                   | 1          | DO-074 |
| Dinaphthenoacenaphtha-   |        |                       |            | p                 | .1         | 00-074 |
| lenes or dinaphtheno-    |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |
| fluorenes                | · • •  |                       |            |                   | 1          | DO-074 |
| Trinaphthenoacenaphtha-  |        | •                     |            | p                 | i          | DU-0/4 |
| lenes or trinaphtheno-   | . •    |                       | •          |                   |            |        |
| fluorenes .              |        |                       |            |                   |            |        |

| Component                                    | MW         | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream   | Ref.    |
|--|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Delamore (cont.)                             |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| Polynuclear (cont)                           |            |                       |            |                   | ·        |         |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons                        | (cont)     |                       |            | •                 |          |         |
| Trinaphthenoacenaphtha-                      |            |                       |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| lenes or phenylbenzoir                       | 1-         |                       | •          | _                 |          |         |
| danes or indanylnaph-                        | •          |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| thalenes                                     |            |                       |            |                   | 1        | 0-1     |
| Tetranaphthenoacenaphtha                     | 1-         |                       |            | <b>p</b> .        | . 1      | DO-074  |
| lenes or naphtheno-                          | •          |                       | , i        |                   |          |         |
| phenylbenzoindanes or naphthenoindanylnap-   |            | -                     | •          |                   |          |         |
| thalenes                                     |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| Pentanaphthenoacenaphtha                     | a <b>-</b> |                       |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| lenes or dinaphtheno-                        | -          |                       |            | r                 | -        |         |
| phenylbenzoindanes or                        |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| dinaphthenoindanylna-                        |            | •                     |            | •                 |          |         |
| phthalenes                                   |            |                       | :          |                   |          | ,       |
| Hexanaphthenoacenaphtha-                     |            | •                     |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| lenes or trinaphtheno-                       | -          |                       |            |                   |          | •       |
| phenylbenzoindanes or trinaphthenoindanylnap | .h         |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| thalenes                                     | )II        |                       |            |                   |          | •       |
| Tetranaphthenophenyl-                        |            |                       | •          | р                 | . 1      | DO-074  |
| benzoindanes or tetra-                       | -          |                       | •          | r                 | <b>-</b> | 20 0, , |
| naphthenoindanyl-                            |            | •                     |            |                   | . •      |         |
| naphthalenes                                 |            | . •                   |            |                   |          |         |
| Pentanaphthenophenylben-                     |            |                       |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| zoindanes or pentanaph                       | n –        |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| thenoindanylnaphtha-                         |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| lenes  |            |                       |            | <b>.</b>          | 7        | DO-074  |
| Hexanaphthenophenyl-<br>benzoindanes or hex- |            |                       |            | P                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| anaphthenoindanyl-                           |            |                       |            |                   |          | i i     |
| naphthalenes                                 |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |
| Phenanthrenes/anthra-                        |            |                       | ·          | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| cenes  |            |                       |            | •                 |          |         |
| Naphthenophenanthrenes/                      |            |                       |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| anthracenes                                  |            |                       |            |                   | _        |         |
| Dinaphthenophenan-                           |            |                       |            | p                 | 1        | DO-074  |
| threnes/anthracenes                          |            |                       |            |                   |          |         |

| Component                                    | MW            | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)  | ,Stream     | Ref.   |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Polynuclear (cont)                           |               |                       |            |                    |             |        |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons<br>Trinaphthenophenan- | (cont)        |                       |            | p                  | 1           | DO-074 |
| threnes/anthracenes<br>Tetranaphthenophenan- |               |                       |            | p                  | 1           | DO-074 |
| threnes/anthracenes<br>Pentanaphthenophenan- |               |                       |            | p                  | 1 .         | DO-074 |
| threnes/anthracenes                          |               |                       | 1          |                    | 1           | DO-074 |
| Diacenaphthalenes<br>Naphthenodiacenaphtha-  |               |                       |            | p<br>p             | 1           | DO-074 |
| lenes<br>Dinaphthenodiacenaphtha             | . <del></del> |                       |            | p                  | 1           | DO-074 |
| lenes<br>Pyrenes                             |               |                       |            | p                  | 1           | DO-074 |
| Naphthenopyrenes or chr<br>senes             | y-            |                       | :          | p                  | 1           | TH-086 |
| Naphthenochrysenes                           |               | •                     |            | p                  | 1           | TH-086 |
| Dinaphthenochrysenes                         |               |                       |            | · p                | 1           | TH-086 |
| Benzopyrene                                  |               |                       |            | p<br>i .           | 1<br>5<br>5 | TH-086 |
| Benzofluorenes                               | :             |                       |            | <u>i</u> .         | 5           | TY-008 |
| Benzanthracenes                              |               |                       |            | i                  | ັ້ວ         | TÝ-008 |
| Benzophenanthrenes                           |               |                       | •          | i                  | 5           | TY-008 |
| Fluoranthenes                                |               |                       |            | i                  | 5           | TY-008 |
| Aza Arenes<br>Quinoline                      | 129           | 238                   | S-HW       | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| Isoquinoline(s) <sup>2</sup>                 | 129           | 243                   | IS         | $\bar{\mathbf{i}}$ | 1           | PE-140 |
| -boquinorine (b)                             |               | _ ,5                  |            | .i                 | 6           | BA-325 |
| 3-Methylisoquinoline                         | 143           | 246                   | SS         | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| 2-Methylisoquinoline                         | 143           |                       |            | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| 1-Methylisoquinoline                         | 143           | 248                   | SS         | ī                  | 6           | LO-112 |
| 2-Methylquinoline                            | 143           | 248                   | SS         | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| 8-Methylquinoline                            | 143           | 249                   | SS         | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| Indole(s) <sup>2</sup>                       | 117           | 254                   | S-HW       | i                  | ĭ           | PE-140 |
| 2,8-Dimethylquino-                           | 157           | 255                   | SS         | i                  | 3,6         | BA-325 |
| line   |               |                       |            |                    |             |        |
| 7-Methylquinoline                            | 143           | 258                   | SS         | i                  | 6           | BA-325 |
| 3-Methylquinoline                            | 143           | 260                   | SS         | i.                 | 6           | BA-325 |

| ·  |  | Boiling                      |                      | 0                          |                                 |  |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Component  | MW   | Point (°C)                   | Solubility           | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)          | Stream                          | Ref.   |
| Polynuclear (cont)   |  |                              |                      |                            |                                 |  |
| Aza Arenes (cont) 4-Methylquinoline Methylindole 2,4-Dimethylquinoline 2,3-Dimethylquinoline 2,4,8-Trimethylquinoline 2,3,8-Trimethylquinoline 2-Methyl-8-ethylquinoline 2,3-Dimethyl-8-ethyl- | 143<br>131<br>157<br>157<br>171<br>171<br>171<br>185 | 264<br>265-272<br>266<br>288 | SS<br>SS<br>SS<br>IS | i<br>i<br>i<br>i<br>i<br>i | 6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3 | BA-325<br>RO-188<br>BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325<br>BA-325 |
| quinoline<br>2,4-Dimethyl-8-ethyl-   | 185  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| quinoline<br>2,3,4,8-Tetramethyl-<br>quinoline   | 185  | •                            |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-8-n-propyl-<br>quinoline  | 199  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,4-Dimethyl-8-n-propyl-<br>quinoline  | 199  |                              | •                    | i                          | . 3                             | BA-325 .   |
| 2,3,4-Trimethy1-8-ethy1-<br>quinoline  | 199  |                              |                      | i ·                        | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3,8-Trimethyl-4-ethyl-<br>quinoline  | 199  |                              | . •                  | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3,4-Trimethy1-8-n-<br>propylquinoline  | 213  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3,4-Trimethy1-8-<br>isopropylquinoline   | 213  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-4,8-<br>diethylquinoline  | 213  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,4-Dimethyl-8-sec-<br>butylquinoline  | 213  |                              | ·                    | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| 2,3-Dimethyl-4-ethyl-<br>8-n-propylquinoline   | 227  |                              |                      | i                          | . 3                             | BA-325   |
| 2,3-Dimethylbenzo(h)-<br>quinoline   | 207  |                              |                      | i                          | 3                               | BA-325   |
| Carbazole(s) <sup>2</sup><br>2-Methylcarbazole   | 167<br>181   | 355                          | IS                   | i                          | 1                               | PE-140   |
| Porphyrin  | 101  |                              |                      | 12-380 ppm<br>9 ppm        | 1<br>4                          | DU-082<br>DU-070   |

|     | Component                 | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.   |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| •   | Polynuclear (cont)        |     |                                  |                   |        | ·      |
|     | Torynacieal (cont.)       |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Thio Arenes               |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Monocyclic sulfides       | •   |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Bicyclic sulfides         |     | •                                | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Tricyclic sulfides        |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Tetracyclic sulfides      |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Pentacyclic sulfides      |     | ,                                | P                 | .1     | DO-074 |
|     | Hexacyclic sulfides       |     |                                  | P                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Heptacyclic sulfides      |     |                                  | p .               | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Thiaindanes/thiatetra-    |     |                                  | p                 | . 1    | DO-074 |
|     | lins                      |     |                                  | -                 | •      |        |
|     | Naphthenothiaindanes/     |     |                                  | p                 | . 1    | DO-074 |
| •   | thiatetralins             |     |                                  | _                 |        |        |
|     | Dinaphthenothiaindanes/   |     |                                  | р .               | 1      | DO-074 |
| W   | thiatetralins             |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Trinaphthenothiaindanes/  |     |                                  | р                 | 1      | DO-074 |
| 129 | thiatetralins             |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
| 9   | Benzothiophenes           |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Naphthenobenzothiophenes  |     |                                  | P                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Dinaphthenobenzothio-     | •   |                                  | · P               | 1      | DO-074 |
| `   | phenes                    |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Trinaphthenobenzothio-    |     |                                  | · p               | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Tetranaphthenobenzothio-  |     | •                                | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     | •                                |                   |        |        |
|     | Pentanaphthenobenzothio-  |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     |                                  |                   |        |        |
|     | Dibenzothiophenes         |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | Naphthenodibenzothio-     |     |                                  | P                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     |                                  |                   | _      |        |
|     | Dinaphthenodibenzothio-   |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     |                                  | •                 |        |        |
|     | Trinaphthenodibenzothio-  |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | DO-074 |
|     | phenes                    |     |                                  |                   | _      | 006    |
|     | Diphenyl disulfides       |     |                                  | p                 | 1      | TH-086 |
|     | Naphthenodiphenyl disulfi | des |                                  | p                 | 1      | TH-086 |
|     | Dinaphenodiphenyl disulfi | des |                                  | p                 | 1      | TH-086 |

| Component                           | MW         | Boiling<br>Point (°C) Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | ,Stream        | Ref.             |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                     |            |                                  |                   | <del></del>    |                  |
| Polynuclear (cont)                  |            | •                                |                   |                |                  |
| Thio Arenes (cont)                  |            |                                  |                   |                |                  |
| Trinaphthenodiphenyl                |            |                                  | P                 | 1              | TH-086           |
| disulfides                          |            | •                                | •                 |                |                  |
| Tetranaphthenodiphenyl              |            |                                  | p                 | 1              | TH-086           |
| disulfides                          |            |                                  |                   |                |                  |
| Thienocyclic sulfides               |            | i                                | p                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| Naphthenothienocyclic               |            |                                  | p                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| sulfides                            | •          |                                  |                   | •              |                  |
| Dinaphthenothienocyclic             | •          | •                                | p .               | 1              | DO-074           |
| sulfides<br>Thienoindenes           |            |                                  | _                 | - 1            | mir OOC          |
| Dibenzothiophenes                   |            |                                  | p                 | - 1            | TH-086           |
| Naphthenodibenzothio-               |            |                                  | p                 | 1<br>1         | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| phenes                              |            | •                                | P                 | . 1            | DO-074           |
| Dinaphthenodibenzo-                 |            |                                  | p                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| thiophenes                          |            |                                  | P                 | <b></b> .      | DO 074           |
| Thienoacenaphthalenes               |            |                                  | p                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| Thienonaphthenoacenaphtha           | <b>-</b> ; |                                  | <b>p</b> .        | ī              | DO-074           |
| lenes or thienophenan-              |            | •                                | •                 |                | •                |
| threnes/anthracenes                 |            |                                  |                   |                | •                |
| Thienodinaphthenoace-               |            | •                                | p                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| naphthalenes or thieno-             |            |                                  |                   |                | •                |
| naphthenophenanthrenes/             |            | •                                | •                 |                |                  |
| anthracenes                         | •          |                                  |                   | _              |                  |
| Thienotrinaphthenoace-              | 4 1.       |                                  | P                 | 1              | DO-074           |
| naphthalenes or thienod             | ınapn-     |                                  |                   |                |                  |
| thenophenanthrenes/an-<br>thracenes | •          |                                  | •                 |                |                  |
| Thienotetranaphthenoace-            |            |                                  | n                 | 1              | D0-074           |
| naphthalenes or thieno-             |            | •                                | P                 | τ.             | DO-074           |
| trinaphthenophenan-                 |            |                                  |                   |                |                  |
| threnes/anthracenes                 |            |                                  |                   |                |                  |
| Naphthalene cyclic sulfid           | es         |                                  | p                 | 1              | TH-086           |
| Naphthalene dicyclic                |            |                                  | p                 | $\overline{1}$ | TH-086           |
| sulfides                            |            |                                  | •                 |                |                  |
| Naphthalene tricyclic               |            |                                  | p                 | 1              | TH-086           |
| sulfides                            |            |                                  | -                 |                |                  |

| Component  | MW | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %) | Stream | Ref.             |
|--|----|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|
| Polynuclear (cont)   |    |                       |            |                   |        |                  |
| Thio Arenes (cont) Naphthalenotetracyclic sulfides   |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| Naphthalenopentacyclic   |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| sulfides<br>Naphthalenohexacyclic  |    |                       |            | p .               | . 1    | DO-074           |
| sulfides<br>Naphthalenoheptacyclic   |    | ·                     | i          | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| sulfides<br>Naphthalenooctacyclic  |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| sulfides<br>Thienodiacenaphthalenes  |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Thienopyrenes<br>Thienonaphthenodiace-   |    |                       |            | p<br>p            | 1      | DO-074           |
| naphthalenes<br>Thienonaphthenopyrenes   |    |                       | :          | p                 | 1      | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Thienochrysenes Thienotriphenylenes  |    |                       |            | p<br>p            | 1      | TH-086<br>DO-074 |
| Thienonaphthenochrysenes Thienobenzopyrenes  |    |                       |            | p<br>p            | 1      | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Thienodibenzothio- phenes  |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| Thienonaphthenodibenzo-<br>thiophenes  | ·  |                       |            | p<br>p            | 1      | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
| Thienodinaphthenodibenzo-<br>thiophenes  |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |
| Dithienoacenaphthalenes Dithienonaphthenoace- naphthalenes or di- thienophenanthrenes/ anthracenes |    |                       |            | p<br>p            | î      | DO-074           |
| Dithienodinaphtheno-<br>acenaphthalenes or<br>dithienonaphtheno-<br>phenanthrenes/anthra-          |    |                       |            | <b>p</b>          | . 1    | DO-074           |
| cenes Dithienotrinaphthenoace- naphthalenes or dithieno dinaphthenophenanthrenes anthracenes       |    |                       |            | p                 | 1      | DO-074           |

|      | •   |    | Boiling    | ·          | Conc.    | •              |                  |
|------|---|----|------------|------------|----------|----------------|------------------|
|      | Component   | MW | Point (°C) | Solubility | (Vol. %) | Stream         | Ref.             |
|      | Polynuclear (cont)  |    |            |            |          |                |                  |
|      | Thio Arenes (cont) Dithienotetranaphtheno- acenaphthalenes or di-           |    |            |            | p        | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | thienotrinaphthenophenan<br>threnes/anthracenes<br>Thienonaphthalene cyclic | 1- |            |            |          | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | sulfides  |    |            |            | p .      |                |                  |
|      | Thienonaphthalene bi-<br>cyclic sulfides                                    |    |            | ,          | P        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Thienonanphthalene tri-<br>cyclic sulfides                                  |    |            |            | p        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Thienonaphthalenotetra-<br>cyclic sulfides                                  |    |            | <i>;</i>   | p        | 1              | DO-074           |
| ᄧ    | Thienonaphthalenopen-<br>tacyclic sulfides                                  |    |            |            | р .      | . 1            | DO-074           |
| 3-13 | Thienonaphthalenohexa-<br>cyclic sulfides                                   |    |            |            | p        | . 1            | DO-074           |
| 2    | Thienonaphthalenohepta-<br>cyclic sulfides                                  |    |            |            | p        | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | Dithienopyrenes<br>Dithienonaphthenopyrenes                                 |    |            |            | p        | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | Dithienochrysenes   |    |            |            | p<br>p   | 1 .            | DO-074<br>DO-074 |
|      | Dithienodibenzothiophenes   |    | •          |            | p .      | $\overline{1}$ | DO-074           |
|      | Dithienonaphthenodiben-<br>zothiophenes                                     |    |            |            | P        | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | Dithienodinaphthenodibenzo thiophenes                                       | )- |            |            | , p      | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | Trithienoacenaphtha-<br>lenes   |    |            |            | p        | 1              | DO-074           |
|      | Dibenzodithiophenes   |    | •          |            | p        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Dinaphthenodibenzodi-<br>thiophenes   |    |            |            | P        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Dithienonaphthelene cy-<br>clic sulfides                                    |    | ÷          |            | p        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Dibenzotrithiophenes  |    |            |            | p        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      | Naphthenodibenzotri-<br>thiophenes  |    |            |            | P        | 1              | тн-086           |
|      | Dinaphthenodibenzotri-<br>thim hem  |    |            |            | p        | 1              | TH-086           |
|      |   |    |            |            |          |                |                  |

| Component  | MW                   | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility              | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)   | ,Stream                                      | Ref.   |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Polynuclear (cont)   |                      |                       | •                       |   |  |  |
| Thio Arenes (cont) Trithienoacenaphthalene                           |                      |                       | ·                       | p   | 1  | тн-086   |
| Oxa Arenes<br>Naphthol<br>Alkyl Fluorenones                          | 144                  | 288<br>320-330        | SS-HW                   | p<br>i  | 1<br>1                                       | LO-112<br>LA-162                               |
| Sulfur Compounds   |                      |                       | 7                       |   |  |  |
| $H_2S$ , Mercaptans $H_2\overline{S}$                                | 34                   | -60                   | S                       | 0.49 wt. % <0.018 wt. % <0.001  | $\begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 11 \end{pmatrix}$ | ĤA-316<br>PE-140<br>GR-123                     |
| Methanethiol<br>Ethanethiol<br>2-Propanethiol<br>2-Methyl-2-propane- | 48<br>62<br>76<br>90 | 6<br>35<br>53<br>64   | SS-HW<br>SS<br>SS<br>IS | <12 ppm<br>0.0024 wt. %<br>0.0053 wt. %<br>0.00199 wt. %<br>0.00055 wt. % | 12/<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                      | RE-142<br>GR-123<br>GR-123<br>GR-123<br>GR-123 |
| thiol<br>1-Propanethiol<br>2-Butanethiol<br>2-Methyl-l-pro-          | 76<br>90<br>90       | 68<br>85<br>89        | SS                      | 0.0041 wt. %<br>0.00386 wt. %<br>0.00003 wt. %                            | 1<br>1<br>1                                  | GR-123<br>GR-123<br>GR-123                     |
| panethiol<br>1-Butanethiol<br>3-Methyl-1-butane-                     | 90<br>104            | 98                    | SS<br>IS                | t<br>i  | 1  | GR-123<br>HA-317                               |
| thiol<br>2,2-Dimethyl-l-pro-   | 104                  |                       |                         | i .   | 1  | HA-317   |
| panethiol<br>2-Methyl-2-butane-                                      | 104                  | 99                    |                         | 0.00064 wt. %   | 1  | GR-123   |
| thiol<br>3-Methyl-2-butane-  | 104                  | 110                   |                         | i   | 1  | GR-123   |
| thiol<br>2-Pentanethiol  | 104                  | 113                   |                         | 0.0014 wt. %  | 1  | GR-123   |
| 3-Pentanethiol   | 104                  | 114                   |                         | i<br>0.00057 wt. %  | 2<br>1                                       | BA-324<br>GR-123                               |
| 1-Pentanethiol   | 104                  | 127                   | IS                      | i<br>i  | 2<br>1                                       | BA-324<br>HA-317                               |

|     | Component   | MW  | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)  | Stream | Ref.             |
|-----|---|-----|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
|     | Sulfur Compounds (cont)   |     |                       |            |                    |        |                  |
|     | H <sub>2</sub> S, Mercaptans (cont)<br>2-Methyl-l-pentane-<br>thiol | 118 | •                     |            | i                  | 1      | HA-317           |
|     | 2-Methyl-3-pentane-<br>thiol  | 118 |                       |            | i                  | 1      | HA-317           |
|     | 3-Methyl-3-pentane-<br>thiol  | 118 |                       |            | i                  | 1,2    | BA-324           |
| •   | 4-Methyl-2-pentane-<br>thiol  | 118 |                       | •          | i                  | 1,2    | BA-324           |
|     | Cyclopentanethiol   | 102 | 132                   |            | i                  | 1,2 .  | BA-324           |
|     | 2-Hexanethiol   | 118 | 142                   | IS         | 0.0028 wt. %<br>i  | 1<br>2 | GR-123<br>BA-324 |
|     | 1-Hexanethiol   | 118 | 151                   | IS         | i                  | 1      | HA-317           |
|     | 3-Hexanethiol   | 118 | •                     |            | i                  | 1,2    | BA-324           |
| B   | Cyclohexanethiol  | 116 | 159                   |            | 0.0012 wt. %<br>i  | 1<br>2 | GR-123<br>BA-324 |
| 134 | 2-Methylcyclopentane-<br>thiol                                      | 116 |                       |            | i                  | 1,2    | BA-324           |
|     | 2-Octanethiol   | 146 | 186                   |            | i                  | 1      | GR-123           |
|     | Isoamylthiol  | 104 |                       |            | i.                 | 1      | HA-317           |
|     | Amylthiol   | 104 |                       |            | i.                 | 1<br>1 | HA-317           |
|     | Hexylthiol  | 118 |                       |            | i                  | 1      | HA-317           |
|     | <u>Sulfides</u><br>2-Thiapropane                                    | 62  | 37                    | IS         | 0.00088 wt. %      | 1      | GR-123           |
|     | 2-Thiabutane  | 76  | 67                    | IS         | 0.00222 wt. %      | 1      | GR-123           |
|     | 3-Methyl-2-thiabutane   | 90  | · 85                  |            | 0.00064 wt. %      | 1      | GR-123           |
|     | 3-Thiapentane   | 90  | 92                    | SS         | 0.00075 wt. %<br>i | 1<br>2 | GR-123<br>BA-324 |
|     | 2-Thiapentane   | 90  | 96                    | S          | 0.0003 wt. %       | 1 2    | GR-123<br>BA-324 |
|     | 3,3-Dimethyl-2-<br>thiabutane                                       | 104 | 99                    |            | i                  | ī      | GR-123           |
|     | 2-Methyl-3-thiapentane  | 104 | 107                   | •          | i                  | 1      | GR-123           |
| •   | 3-Thiahexane  | 104 | 118                   |            | 0.00012 wt. %      | ī      | GR-123           |

|           | Component  | MW                | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)   | Stream           | Ref.   |
|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|---|------------------|--|
|           | Sulfur Compounds (cont)                                | -                 |                       |            |   |                  |  |
|           | Sulfides (cont)<br>2,2-Dimethyl-3-thia-                | 118               | 120                   |            | 0.000058 wt. %  | 1 .              | GR-123   |
|           | pentane<br>2,4-Dimethyl-3-thia-                        | 118               | 120                   | IS         | 0.00053 wt. %   | 1                | GR-123   |
|           | pentane<br>2-Thiahexane<br>2,4-Dimethyl-3-thia-        | 104<br>132        | 123                   |            | 0.000077 wt. %<br>i   | 1<br>1           | GR-123<br>HA-317                               |
|           | hexane<br>2-Methyl-3-thiahexane                        | 118               | 132                   | ·          | 0.000078 wt. %<br>i   | 1 2              | GR-123<br>BA-324                               |
|           | 4-Methyl-3-thiahexane                                  | 118               | 134                   |            | 0.0005 wt. %<br>i   | 1<br>2           | GR-123<br>BA-324                               |
| ۲<br>ا    | 2,3-Dithiapentane<br>4-Thiaheptane<br>3-Thiaheptane    | 108<br>118<br>118 | 142<br>144            | IS         | i<br>i<br>0.000078 wt. %  | . 1<br>. 1       | HA-317<br>HA-317<br>GR-123                     |
| ربر<br>77 | 3-Thiaoctane<br>5-Thianonane                           | 132<br>146        | 189                   | IS         | i<br>i<br>i<br>· i  | 2<br>1<br>1      | BA-324<br>HA-317<br>HA-317<br>HA-317           |
|           | 2,6-Dimethyl-4-thia-<br>heptane<br>5-Thiadecane        | 146<br>160        |                       |            | i .   | 1 .              | HA-317   |
|           | 6-Thiaundecane<br>7-Thiatridecane<br>Diphenyldisulfide | 174<br>198        | 230<br>230            | IS         | i<br>i<br>p   | 1<br>1<br>1      | HA-317<br>HA-317<br>TH-086                     |
|           | Trace Elements   | ٠.                |                       |            | •   |                  |  |
|           | Ag Metals <sup>3</sup>                                 | 108               |                       |            | 0.0006-0.1 ppm<br><0.001-0.3 μg/ml  | 5<br>7           | VO-027<br>VO-027                               |
|           | A1   | 27                |                       |            | i<br>0.140 μg/ml  | 1<br>13          | GR-123<br>KE-151                               |
|           | As   | 75                |                       |            | 0.005-0.142 ppm<br>54.5 ng/g<br>21 ng/g<br>0.2-1.0 ppm<br><0.02-200 μg/m1 | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5 | VE-021<br>AN-104<br>AN-104<br>VO-027<br>VO-027 |

| Component             | MW    | Boiling<br>Point (°C) Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)           | Stream                | Ref.             |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Trace Elements (cont) |       |                                  |                             |                       |                  |
| Metals³(cont)         |       |                                  |                             |                       |                  |
| Au                    | _ 197 |                                  | i                           | 1                     | KA-167           |
| ·B                    | . 11  |                                  | <0.002-0.2 ppm              | 5                     | VO-027           |
|                       |       | •                                | $<0.02-2.0 \mu g/m1$        | 7                     | VO-027           |
| n                     | 137   |                                  | 0.020 μg/m1<br>1-3.6 ppm    | 13                    | KE-151<br>MA-279 |
| Ва                    | 137   |                                  | 0.3-5 ppm                   | 1<br>5                | VO-027           |
|                       |       |                                  | $0.001-10  \mu \text{g/ml}$ | 7                     | VO-027           |
|                       |       |                                  | $0.300  \mu \text{g/ml}$    | 13                    | KE-151           |
| Be.                   | 9     |                                  | 0.005-0.5 ppm               |                       | VO-027           |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.0001-0.02                 | : 5<br>7              | VO-027           |
|                       |       | •                                | ug/ml                       |                       |                  |
| Ca                    | 40    |                                  | 7-400 ppm                   | 5                     | VO-027           |
| •                     |       |                                  | $< 0.05 - 20 \mu g/m1$      | 7                     | VO-027           |
| ά.                    |       |                                  | $2.6_{\mu}g/m1$             | 13                    | KE-151           |
| Ļ Cd                  | 112   |                                  | <15 ng/g                    | . 3                   | AN-104           |
| B-136                 |       | •                                | 10 ng/g                     | 4                     | AN-104           |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.003-1 ppm                 | 5                     | VO-027           |
|                       | 7.0   |                                  | 0.001-20 g/g                | 7                     | VO-027           |
| Со                    | 60    |                                  | 0.28 ppm                    | 1<br>3                | VE-021<br>AN-104 |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.37 μg/g<br><0.02 μg/g     | . 4                   | AN-104<br>AN-104 |
|                       |       |                                  | $0.015 \mu\text{g/ml}$      | 13                    | KE-151           |
| Cr                    | 52    |                                  | 0.08-01                     | 1                     | MA-279           |
| CI .                  | 32    |                                  | 0.045 μg/g                  | 3                     | AN-104           |
| •                     |       |                                  | 0.025 μg/g                  | 4                     | AN-104           |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.7-4 ppm                   | 4<br>5<br>7           | VO-027           |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.001-0.5 μg/g              | 7                     | VO-027           |
| ,                     |       |                                  | $0.170  \mu  \text{g/ml}$   | 13                    | KE-151           |
| Cu                    | 63    |                                  | < 0.1-2.3  ppm              | 1                     | VE-021           |
|                       |       | ·                                | 0.25 μg/g                   | 3                     | AN-104           |
| •                     |       |                                  | $0.10 \mu\mathrm{g/g}$      | 4                     | AN-104           |
|                       |       |                                  | 41 ppm                      | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5 | BA-161           |
|                       |       |                                  | 0.2-1 ppm                   |                       | VO-027           |
|                       |       |                                  | $0.005-10 \mu\mathrm{g/ml}$ | 7.                    | VO-027           |
|                       |       | •                                | 0.4 ppm                     | 10                    | BA-161           |
|                       |       |                                  | $0.030~\mu\text{g/ml}$      | 13                    | KE-151           |

|    | Component                  | MW   | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)               | Stream  | Ref.             |
|----|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------------|
|    | Trace Elements (cont)      |      |                       |            | ·                               | -       |                  |
|    | Metals <sup>3</sup> (cont) |      |                       |            |                                 |         |                  |
|    | Fe Cont                    | 56   |                       |            | 0.11-32 ppm                     | 1       | MA-279           |
|    |                            | . •  |                       | •          | 4.96 µg/g                       | 3       | AN-104           |
|    |                            | •    | •                     |            | 0.76 μg/g                       | 4       | AN-104           |
| •  |                            |      |                       |            | 10-20 ppm                       | 5       | VO-027           |
|    | ,                          |      |                       |            | $< 0.1-0.6  \mu g/m1$           | 7       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.300 μg/ml                     | 13      | KE-151           |
|    | Ga .                       | 70   |                       |            | i                               | 1       | KA-167           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.015 μg/ml                     | 13      | KE-151           |
|    | Ge                         | 73   |                       |            | i                               | 1       | KA-167           |
|    | Нg                         | 200  | ,                     |            | 2.3 ng/g                        | 3       | AN-104<br>AN-104 |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 3.4 ng/g                        | 4       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.002-0.4 ppm<br>0.008-0.1      | . 7     | VO-027<br>VO-027 |
| ₽- |                            |      |                       |            | 0.008-0.1<br>μg/ml              | • /     |                  |
| ÷  | v                          | 39   |                       |            | 0.8-5 ppm                       | 5       | VO-027           |
| 37 | K                          | 33   |                       |            | 0.3-3 ppm<br>0.1-75 μg/ml       | 7       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.800 μg/ml                     | 13      | KE-151           |
|    | La                         | 139  |                       | •          | i                               | 1       | GR-123           |
|    | Li                         | 7    |                       |            | $0.0\overline{2}-3 \text{ ppm}$ | 5       | VO-027           |
|    |                            | •    |                       |            | 0.001-0.6                       | 7       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | g/g                             | ·       |                  |
|    | Mg                         | 24   |                       |            | 2-3 ppm                         | 5       | VO-027           |
|    | S                          | •    |                       |            | 0.01-250 µg/ml                  | 7       | VO-027           |
| •  |                            | •    |                       |            | $3.6  \mu \text{g/m1}$          | 13      | KE-151           |
|    | Mn                         | 55   |                       |            | <1 ppm                          | 1       | MA-279           |
|    | •                          |      |                       |            | 0.08 µg/g                       | 3       | AN-104           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | <0.02 µg/g                      | 4       | AN-104           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.21-1 ppm                      | 5       | VO-027<br>VO-027 |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.005-1 μg/g                    | 7<br>13 | VO-027<br>KE-151 |
|    |                            | 0.6  |                       |            | $0.020 \mu\text{g/ml}$          |         | MA-279           |
|    | Мо                         | 96   |                       | •          | 1 ppm                           | 1<br>3  | AN-104           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.155 μg/g<br><0.10 μg/g        | 4       | AN-104<br>AN-104 |
|    | Na                         | . 23 |                       |            | 0.42-36.2 ppm                   | i       | VE-021           |
|    | ina                        | . 23 |                       |            | <0.42-30.2 ppm                  | 5       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.1-500 µg/g                    | 7       | VO-027           |
|    |                            |      |                       |            | 0.1 300 FB/ B                   | •       |                  |

|     | Component                  | MW   | Boiling<br>Point (°C) Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                    | Stream    | Ref.                        |
|-----|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
|     | Trace Elements (cont)      |      |                                  |                                      |           | ·                           |
|     |                            |      | •                                | •                                    |           |                             |
|     | Metals <sup>3</sup> (cont) | 1//  | •                                |                                      | •         | OD 100                      |
|     | Nd<br>Ni                   | 144  |                                  | 1<br><1-109 ppm                      | 1         | GR-123<br>MA-279,<br>VE-021 |
|     | ·                          |      | •                                | 16.1 μg/g                            | 3         | AN-104                      |
|     | · ·                        |      |                                  | <0.04 µg/g                           | 4         | AN-104                      |
|     | ^                          |      |                                  | 300 ppm                              | 5         | BA-161                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | 20-90 ppm                            | 5         | VO-027                      |
|     |                            |      | •                                | <0.01-6 µg/g                         | 7         | VO-027                      |
|     | ·.                         |      |                                  | 18 ppm                               | 10        | BA-161                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | $0.003~\mu g/m1$                     | 13        | KE-151                      |
|     | P                          | 31   |                                  | $0.2 - 15  \mu g/g$                  | 7         | VO-027                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | $0.200  \mu  \text{g/ml}$            | 13        | KE-151                      |
| ä   | Pb                         | 207  |                                  | 0.88 µg/g                            | · 3       | AN-104                      |
| ىئر |                            |      |                                  | .0.12 μg/g                           | 4         | AN-104                      |
| 138 | ·                          |      |                                  | 1-4 ppm                              | . 5       | VO-027                      |
|     | n1                         |      | •                                | $2-650  \mu g/m1$                    | 7         | VO-027                      |
|     | Rb                         | 85   | •                                | $0.080  \mu \text{g/m1}$             | 13        | KE-151                      |
|     | Sb                         | 122  |                                  | 0.003-0.5 ppm                        | 5         | VO-027                      |
|     | Co                         | 79   |                                  | $0.0004-1 \mu g/g$                   | /         | VO-027                      |
|     | Se                         | 79   |                                  | 0.02-0.15 ppm                        | 5         | VO-027<br>VO-027            |
|     |                            |      |                                  | $0.001-0.2 \mu g/g \ 0.001 \mu g/ml$ | . 13      | KE-151                      |
| •   | Si                         | 28   |                                  | 8-30 ppm                             | . 13<br>5 | VO-027                      |
| •   | 51                         | . 20 |                                  | 0.5-50 μg/g                          | 7         | VO-027                      |
|     | Sn                         | 119  |                                  | <1 ppm                               | 1         | MA-279                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | 0.01-5 ppm                           | 5         | VO-027                      |
|     |                            | •    |                                  | $0.003-7  \mu \text{g/m}$            | 7         | VO-027                      |
|     | Sr                         | 88   |                                  | <0.4-0.5 ppm                         | 5         | VO-027                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | $< 0.001-75 \mu g/g$                 | 7 .       | VO-027                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | 0.480 μg/ml                          | 13        | KE-151                      |
|     | Ti                         | 48   |                                  | i                                    | 1         | GR-123                      |
|     | U                          | 238  |                                  | 0.0009 ppm                           | 1         | BA-161                      |
|     |                            |      | ·                                | 0.008 ppm                            | 5         | BA-161                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  | 0.002 ppm                            | 10        | BA-161                      |
|     |                            |      |                                  |                                      |           |                             |

| Component              | MW · · · | Boiling<br>Point (°C) | Solubility | Conc.<br>(Vol. %)                            | Stream            | Ref.                       |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Trace Elements (cont)  |          |                       |            |  |                   |                            |
| V Metals (cont)        | 51       |                       |            | 0.008-430 ppm                                | 1                 | MA-279,<br>VE-021          |
|                        |          |                       |            | 49 μg/g<br>0.10 μg/g                         | 3<br>4<br>5       | AN-104<br>AN-104           |
|                        |          |                       |            | 330 ppm<br>2.3-855 ppm<br>0.0001-10 μg/g     | 5<br>7            | BA-161<br>NE-042<br>VO-027 |
| Zn                     | 65       |                       |            | 18 ppm<br>0.010 μg/m1<br>0.6-2 ppm           | 10<br>13<br>1     | BA-161<br>KE-151<br>VE-021 |
|                        |          |                       |            | 0.7 μg/g<br>0.09 μg/g<br>0.4-2 ppm           | 3<br>4<br>5       | AN-104<br>AN-104<br>VO-027 |
| Zr                     | 91       |                       |            | 0.1-4 μg/m1<br>0.017 μg/m1<br>i              | 5<br>7<br>13<br>1 | VO-027<br>KE-151<br>GR-123 |
| Nonmetals <sup>3</sup> | •        |                       |            | •  |                   | VE-021                     |
| Br<br>C1               | 35<br>35 |                       |            | <0.01-0.32 ppm<br>2.3-8.3 ppm<br>0.080 µg/ml | 1<br>9<br>13      | CA-226<br>KE-151           |
| F                      | 19       |                       |            | 0.004 ppm<br><0.0003 µg/ml<br>0.160 µg/ml    | 5<br>7<br>13      | VO-027<br>VO-027<br>KE-151 |
| S <sub>elemental</sub> | 32       | ·                     |            | <0.49 wt. %<br>33 µg/ml                      | 2<br>13           | HA-318<br>KE-151           |
| Cyanides               |          |                       |            |  |                   |                            |
| Hydrogen cyanide       | 27       | 26                    | M          | i<br>i<br>i                                  | 11<br>12          | BR-110<br>DA-069           |
| Methyl cyanide         | 41       | •                     |            | i  | 12                | DA-069                     |
| Other<br>Water         | 18       | 100                   | M          | 0.05-0.97                                    | 1                 | PE-140                     |

APPENDIX B
TABLE B (cont)

#### FOOTNOTES

- Other elements that can potentially occur as salts are listed as trace elements. They include Al, Ba, Be, Br, Ca, Cd, Cl, F, Fe, K, Li, Mg, Na, and Ni. The cyanide ion can also occur as a salt. Others mentioned include Al, Ca, Fe, Mg, and Na salts (PE-140).
- These compounds are assumed to be present since their groups are cited as being present.
- Boiling points and solubilities are not given because the physical form of the trace metals or elements is not known.

#### 5.3 Additional References for Toxicity and Mutagenicity

A literature search was conducted by the Toxicology Information Response Center located at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, for select references on mutagenicity and other mammalian toxicological information. The references found were divided into two groups: (1) Mutagenic references and (2) General toxicological references. The general toxicological information was obtained from secondary sources including books, monographs, reviews, and government reports. The TOXLINE computer system was also searched.

Sources Searched: EMIC<sup>1</sup> file; TIRC<sup>2</sup> files and library; TOXLINE

Terms Searched: Mutagenicity; Metals; Petroleum wastes; Hydrocarbons

Tables C, D, and E list the information found in the EMIC file, the TIRC files and library and the TOXLINE file, respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Environmental Mutagen Information Center

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Toxicology Information Response Center

#### TABLE C

#### REFERENCES FROM EMIC FILE

- Abelson, Philip H., "Methyl Mercury", Science (Washington): 169, P. 237 (1970). (Mercury)
- Aksyutina, M. S., Lipchina, L. P., Spryshkova, N. A., and Yablonovskaya, L. Y. A., "A Radioautographic Analysis of Cell Proliferation in Primary Gliomas of Rats Induced by 9,10-Dimethyl-1,2-Benzanthracene", (Russian-English Summ.), Tsitologiya: 13, P. 850-860 (1971). (Dimethylbenzanthracene)
- Alexandrov, Kroum, Vendrely, Colette, and Vendrely, Roger, "A Comparative Study of the Action of Carcinogenic Substances on the RNA Synthesis In Mouse Skin", Cancer Res.: 30, P. 1192-1196 (1970). (Benzpyrene)
- Alexandrov, K., "Action of Carcinogenic Substances on RNA Synthesis In Mouse Skin", C. R. Acad. Bulg. Sci.: 23, P. 847-849 (1970). (Benzpyrene)
- Alfred, L., and Hanifin, V., "Supression of 'Early' DNA Synthesis In Hydrocarbon Carcinogen-Treated Cultured Animal Cells", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 7, P. 2 (1966). (Carcinogen)
- Allanson, M., and Deanesly, R., "Observations On Cadmium Damage and Repair In Rat Testes and the Effects On the Pituitary Gonadotrophs", J. Endocrinol.: 24, P. 453-462 (1962). (Cadmium)
- Allison, A. C., and Mallucci, L., "Uptake of Hydrocarbon Carcinogens By Lysosomes", Nature (London): 203, P. 1024-1027 (1964). (Anthracene, Dibenzanthracene)
- Altanerova, Veronika, "Virus Production Induced By Various Chemical Carcinogens In A Virogenic Hamster Cell Line Transformed By Rous Sarcoma Virus", J. Nat. Cancer Inst.: 49, P. 1375-1380 (1972). (Carcinogens)
- Anonymous, "Primitive Tribes Found With Chromosome Damage, High Mercury Levels", Bioscience: 24(2), P. 111 (1974). (Mercury)
- Barilyak, I. R., and Vasileva, I. A., "Antimitotic and Cytogenetic Activity of Carbon Bisulfide and Hydrogen Sulfide In Small Concentrations", Cytol. Genet. (USSR-English Transl. Tsitol. Genet.): 8(2), P. 24-27 (1974). (Translated from Tsitol. Genet.: 8, P. 126-129 (1974)). (Carbon Bisulfide, H<sub>2</sub>S)

- Bauchinger, M., Schmid, E., and Schmidt, D., "Chromosome Analysis of Policemen With Increased Blood Lead Level", (German-English Summ.), Mutat. Res.:
  16, P. 407-412 (1972).
  (Lead)
- Benedict, William F., "Farly Changes In Chromosomal Number and Structure After Treatment of Fetal Hamster Cultures with Transforming Doses of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons", J. Nat. Cancer Inst.: 49, P. 585-590 (1972). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Benedict, W. F., Gielen, J. E., and Nebert, D. W., "Polycyclic Hydrocarbon-Produced Toxicity, Transformation and Chromosomal Aberrations As A Function of Aryl Hydrocarbon Hydroxylase Activity In Cell Cultures", Int. J. Cancer: 9, P. 435-451 (1972). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Benedict, W. F., Considine, N., and Nebert, D. W., "Genetic Differences In Aryl Hydrocarbon Hydroxylase Induction and Benzo(a)pyrene Produced Tumorigenesis In the Mouse", Mol. Pharmacol.: 9, P. 266-277 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Bertalanffy, Felix D., "Comparison Between the Rates of Porliferation of Induced Malignancies and Their Normal Tissues of Origin", Recent Result Cancer Res.: 17, P. 136-146 (1969).
  (Benzopyrene)
- Biedler, J. L., "Chromosomal Patterns In Chemically Induced Tumors In Mice", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 3, P. 304 (1962). (Dibenzanthracene)
- Biedler, June Lee, Old, Lloyd, J., and Clarke, Donald A., "Chromosomal Lesion Associated With Carcinogen-Induced Tumors In Mice", Nature (London): 192, P. 286-288 (1961). (Dibenzpyrene)
- Biesele, John J., Grey, Clifford E., and Mottram, Frances C., "Some Early Effects of Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons On Mouse Skin", Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.: 63, P. 1303-1320 (1956). (Carcinogens, Benzene, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Biesele, J. J., "Chromosomal Changes In Epidermal Carcinogenesis", J. Nat. Cancer Inst.: 4, P. 373-384 (1944). (Carcinogens)
- Bils, R. F., and Booher, J., "Cytological Effects of Low Concentration Nitrogen Dioxide On Rat Lung Cells In Culture", J. Cell. Biol.: 55, P. 19A (1972). (Nitrogen Dioxide)

- Biscaldi, G. P., Robustelli Della Cuna, G., and Pollini, G., "Signs of Developing Leukemia In Benzene Blood Dyscrasia", (Italian-French and English Summ), Haematologica: 54, P. 579-589 (1970). (Benzene)
- Bittner, Jiri, and Puza, Vladimir, "Reaction of Cell Cultures To Metal Alloys Used In Fixed Prostheses", (Czech-English and Russian Summ.), Sb. Ved. Pr. Lek. Fak. Karlovy. Univ. Hradci. Kralove.: 14, P. 309-314 (1971). (Silver)
- Blakeslee, J. R., Milo, G. E., Hart, R. W., and Yohn, D. S., "Promotion of SV40 Transformation of Human Cells By Chemical Carcinogens", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 15, P. 129 (1974). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Bornkamm, George W., and Sonnenbichler, Johann, "Electron-Microscopic Structure of Nucleoprotein Fibrils From Methaphase Chromosomes Treated With Salt", Chromosoma.: 43, P. 261-268 (1973). (Sodium Chloride)
- Bouchard, Jacques, "Individual Sensitivity of Epidermal Tumors Treated In Vitro With An Antimitotic: Colchicine", (French-English and Spanish Summ.), Bull. Cancer: 58, P. 495-510 (1971). (3,4-Benzopyrene)
- Boulos, B. M., Carnow, B., Naik, N., Bederka, J. P., Jr., Kauffman, R. F., and Azarnoff, D. L., "Placental Transfer of Lithium and Environmental Toxicants and Their Effects On the Newborn", Fed. Proc.: 32(3PT1), P. 745 (1973).

  (Lithiam, Boron, Lead)
- Bowden, G. T., Slaga, T. J., Shapas, B. G., and Boutwell, R. K., "The Role Of Aryl Hydrocarbon Hydroxylase In Skin Tumor Initiation By 7,12-Dibenzanthracene Using DNA Binding and Thymidine-3H Incorporation Into DNA As Criteria", Cancer Res.: 34, P. 2634-2642 (1974). (Dibenzanthracenes)
- Boyland, E., "The Mechanism Of Tumor Induction By Aromatic Amines and Other Carcinogens", Z. Krebsforsch: 65, P. 378-384 (1963). (Carcinogens, Naphthalene)
- Brandom, W. F., Saccomanno, G., Archer, P. C., and Archer, V. E., "Cytogenetics of Uranium Miners Exposed To 222 Radon", Mutat. Res.: 21, P. 212 (1973). (Uranium)

- Brookes, P., and Lawley, P. D., "Evidence for the Binding of Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons To the Nucleic Acids of Mouse Skin: Relation Between Carcinogenic Power of Hydrocarbons and Their Binding To Deoxyribonucleic Acid", Nature (London): 202, P. 781-784 (1964). (Polynuclear Aromatics, Naphthalene)
- Brookes, P., and Duncan, Margaret E., "Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons and Human Cells In Culture", Nature (London): 234, P. 40-43 (1971). (Carcinogens)
- Buselmaier, W., Roehrborn, G., and Propping, P., "Mutagenicity Investigations With Pesticides In the Host-Mediated Assay and the Dominant Lethal Test In Mice", (German-English Summ.), Biol. Zentralbl.: 91, P. 311-325 (1972).

  (Nickel Chloride)
- Calcutt, G., and Payne, S., "The Intracellular Distribution of 3, 4-Benzpyrene During Metabolism In the Mouse Liver", Brit. J. Cancer: 7, P. 279-282 (1953). (3,4-Benzopyrene)
- Carlassare, F., Antonello, C., Baccichetti, F., and Malfer, P., "On the Binding of Benz(a)pyrene to DNA 'In Vivo'", Z. Naturforsch.: 27, P. 200-202 (1972). (Benz(a)pyrene)
- Chanda, Subir K., and Cherian, M. George, "Isolation and Partial Characterization of a Mercury Binding Nonhistone Protein Component From Rat Kidney Nuclei", Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.: 50, P. 1013-1019 (1973). (Mercury)
- Chang, L. W., Desnovers, P. S., and Hartmann, H. A., "Changes In RNA Composition of Neurons After Mercury Intoxication", Fed. Proc.: 31, P. 665 (1972).

  (Mercury)
- Cho, Wan Kyoo, Stern, Samuel, and Biggers, John D., "Inhibitory Effect of Dibutryl Camp on Mouse Oocyte Maturation in Vitro", J. Exp. Zool.: 187, P. 383-386 (1974). (Butyric Acid)
- Choie, David D., and Richter, Goetz W., "Cell Proliferation In Rat Kidney Induced by Lead Acetate and Effects of Uninephrectomy on the Proliferation", Amer. J. Pathol.: 66, P. 265-275 (1972). (Lead)

- Choie, David D., and Richter, G. W., "Stimulation of DNA Synthesis In Rat Kidney By Repeated Administration of Lead", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 142, P. 446-449 (1973). (Lead)
- Chu, E. H. Y., Bailiff, E. G., and Malling, H. V., "Mutagenicity of Chemical Carcinogens In Mammalian Cells", Int. Cancer. Congr. Abst.: 10, P. 62-63 (1970).

  (Benzpyrene)
- Creech, E. Marie Hearne, "Carcinogenic and Related Noncarcinogenic Hydrocarbons In Tissue Culture.1", Amer. J. Cancer: 35, P. 191-202 (1939). (Carcinogens)
- Crocker, T. Timothy, Nielsen, Beryl Ingram, and Lasnitzki, Ilse, "Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons: Effects on Suckling Rat Trachea In Organ Culture", Arch. Environ. Health: 10, P. 240-250 (1965). (Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons)
- Crocker, T. Timothy, O'Donnell, Thomas V., and Nunes, Lora L., "Toxicity of Benzo(a)pyrene and Air Pollution Composite for Adult Human Bronchial Mucosa In Organ Culture", Cancer Res.: 33, P. 88-93 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Curtis, Howard J., and Tilley, John, "The Role of Calcium In Chromosomal Stability and Aging In Mammals", J. Gerontol.: 25, P. 1-3 (1970). (Calcium)
- Debaun, Jack R., Smith, Jacqueline, Y. R., Miller, Elizabeth C., and Miller, James A., "Reactivity in Vivo of the Carcinogen N-Hydroxy-2-Acetylamino-fluorene: Increase By Sulfate Ion", Science (Washington): 167, P. 184-186 (1970). (Sulfate Ions)
- De Boni, U., Scott, J. W., and Crapper, D. R., "Intracellular Aluminum Binding: A Histochemical Study", Histochemistry: 40, P. 31-37 (1974). (Aluminum)
- De Estable-Puig, R. F., Estable-Puig, J. F., and Romero, C., "Nuclear Changes In Glial Cells After Aluminum Hydroxide", Virchows Arch. Abt. B. Zellpathol.: 8, P. 267-273 (1971). (Aluminum)
- Deknudt, G., Leonard, A., and Ivanov, B., "Chromosome Aberrations Observed In Male Workers Occupationally Exposed to Lead", Environ. Physiol. Biochem.: 3, P. 132-138 (1973). (Lead, Cadmium, Zinc)

- De Maeyer-Guignard, Jacqueline, and De Maeyer, Edward, "Effect of Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Hydrocarbons On Interferon Synthesis and Virus Plaque Development", J. Nat. Cancer Inst.: 34, P. 265-276 (1965). (Carcinogens, Polycytic Aromatics)
- Dietz, Michael H., and Flaxman, B. Allen, "Toxicity of Aromatic Hydrocarbons On Normal Human Epidermal Cells In Vitro", Cancer Res.: 31, P. 1206-1209 (1971).

  (Aromatics)
- Dipaolo, J. A., and Donovan, P. J., "Properties of Syrian Hamster Cells Transformed In the Presence of Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons", Exp. Cell. Res.: 48, P. 361-377 (1967). (Carcinogenic, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- DiPaolo, J. A. Nelson, R. L., and Donovan, P. J., "Characteristics of Primary Tumors Induced by Carcinogenic Polycyclic Hydrocarbons In Syrian Hamsters", J. Nat. Cancer Inst." 46, P. 171-181 (1971). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Dipaolo, J. A., Donova, P. J. and Nelson, R. L., "In Vitro Transformation of Hamster Cells by Polycyclic Hydrocarbons: Factors Influencing the Number of Cells Transformed", Nature New Biol.: 230, P. 240-242 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Dipaolo, J. A., Nelson, R. L., and Donovan, P. J., "Morphological, Oncogenic, and Karyological Characteristics of Syrian Hamster Embryo Cells Transformed In Vitro by Carcinogenic Polycyclic Hydrocarbons", Cancer Res.: 31, P. 1118-1127 (1971). (Carcinogen, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Dipaolo, J. A., Donovan, P. J., and Nelson, R. L., "Transformation of Hamster Cells In Vitro By Polycyclic Hydrocarbons Without Cytotoxicity", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 68, P. 2958-2961 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Dipaolo, Joseph A., Nelson, Richard L., Donovan, Paul J., and Evans, Charles H., "Host-Mediated In Vivo-In Vitro Assay for Chemical Carcinogenesis", Arch. Pathol.: 95, P. 380-385 (1973). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Dobrokhotov, V. B., "Mutagenic Action of Benzene and Toluene Under Experimental Conditions", (Russian-English Summ.), Gig. Sanit.: 37(10), P. 36-39 (1972). (Benzene, Toluene)

- Doyle, J. J., Pfander, W. H., Crenshaw, D. B., and Snethen, J. M., "Induction of Chromosomal Hypodiploidy In Sheep Leukocytes By Cadmium", Interface: 31(1), P. 9 (1974). (Cadmium)
- Dubini, F., and Bolloli, A., "Antimitotic Activity of Lithium on Human Leukocytes Cultured In Vitro", (In Italian-English Summary), Arch. Ital. Patol. Clin. Tumori.: 12, P. 79-82 (1969). (Lithium)
- Duncan, Margaret E., and Brookes, P., "The Relation of Metabolism To Macromolecular Binding of the Carcinogen Benzo(a)pyrene By Mouse Embryo Cells In Culture", Int. J. Cancer: 6, P. 496-505 (1970). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Duncan, Margaret E., and Brookes, P., "Metabolism and Macromolecular Binding of Dibenz(a,c)anthracene and Dibenz(a,h)anthracene by Mouse Embryo Cells In Culture", Int. J. Cancer: 9, P. 349-352 (1972). (Dibenzanthracene)
- Elgjo, Kjell, "Growth Kinetics of the Mouse Epidermis After A Single Application of 3,4-Benzopyrene, Croton Oil or 1,2-Benzopyrene", Acta. Pathol. Microbiol. Scand.: 73, P. 183-190 (1968). (Benzopyrene)
- Epstein, S. S., "A Practical Test for Chemical Mutagens In Mammals", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: 14, P. 653 (1969). (Mutagens)
- Epstein, S. S., and Mantel, N., "Carcinogenicity of Tetraethyl Lead", Experientia.: 24, P. 580-581 (1968). (Tetraethyl Lead)
- Epstein, S. S., "A Practical Test for Chemical Mutagens In Mice", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 10, P. 22 (1969). (Mutagens)
- Epstein, Samuel S., Arnold, Elsie, Andrea, Joan, Bass, Willa, and Bishop, Yvonne, "Detection of Chemical Mutagens by the Dominant Lethal Assay In the Mouse", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: 23, P. 288-325 (1972). (Mutagens)
- Erdogan, Guelten, and Aksoy, Muzaffer, "Cytogenetic Studies In Thirteen Patients with Pancytopenia and Leukemia Associated with Long-Term Exposure to Benzene", New Istanbul Contrib. Clin. Sci.: 10(4), P. 230-247 (1973). (Benzene)

- Estable-Puig, Juan F., De Estable-Puig, Rosita F., and Romero, Cesar, "Ultrastructure and Cellular Pathology of Medullary Lesions Induced by Aluminum Hydroxide", (French), Laval. Med.: 42, P. 468-481 (1971). (Aluminum)
- Estable-Puig, J. F., Romero, C., and De Estable-Puig, Rosita F., "Cellular Pathology of Chronic Medullary Lesions Induced By Aluminum Hydroxide", (Spanish-English Summ.), Acta. Neurol. Lat. Amer.: 17, P. 245-255 (1971). (Aluminum)
- Evans, Michael J., Cabral, Linda J., Stephens, Robert J., and Freeman, Gustave, "Renewal of Alveolar Epithelium In the Rat Following Exposure To NO<sub>2</sub> (Nitrogen Dioxide)", Amer. J. Pathol.: 70, P. 175-198 (1973). (Nitrogen Dioxide)
- Evans, Michael J., Cabral, Linda J., Stephens, Robert J., and Freeman, Gustave J., "Cell Division of Alveolar Macrophages In Rat Lung Following Exposure to NO2" (Nitrogen Dioxide), Amer. J. Pathol.: 70, P. 199-208 (1973). (Nitrogen Dioxide)
- Feller, I., "Gonadotropic and Mutagenic Action of Grade BR-1 (Galosha) Gasoline", (Russian-English Summ.), Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.: 16(8), P. 25-28 (1972). (Gasoline)
- Forni, Alessandra, and Moreo, L., "Chromosome Studies In a Case of Benzene-Induced Erythroleukaemia", Eur. J. Cancer: 5, P. 459-463 (1969). (Benzene)
- Forni, Alessandra, Pacifico, Emma, and Limonta, Antonio, "Chromosome Studies In Workers Exposed to Benzene or Toluene or Both", Arch. Environ. Health: 22, P. 373-378 (1971). (Benzene, Toluene)
- Forni, Alessandra M., Cappellini, Anna, Pacifico, Emma, and Vigliani, Enrico C., "Chromosome Changes and Their Evolution In Subjects with Past Exposure to Benzene", Arch. Environ. Health: 23, P. 385-391 (1971). (Benzene)
- Freese, Ernst, "Molecular Mechanisms of Mutations", Chemical Mutagens, Principles and Methods for Their Detection: 1, P. 1-56 (1971). (Aldehydes, Heavy Metals)
- Friedrich, Ursula, and Nielsen, Johannes, "Lithium and Chromosome Abnormalities", Lancet.: 2, P. 435-436 (1969). (Lithium)

- Gaeth, J., and Thiess, A. M., "Chromosome Studies on Chemical Workers", (German), Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz: 22, P. 357-362 (1972). (Lead)
- Gaudin, David, Gregg, Robert S., and Yielding, K. Lemone, "DNA Repair Inhibition: A Possible Mechanism of Action of Co-Carcinogens", Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.: 45, P. 630-636 (1971). (Azobenzene)
- Gauze, G. G., Dudnik, Yu. V., and Dolgilevich. S. M., "Suppression of Nucleic Acid Synthesis by Sibiromycin", (Russian-English Summ.), Antibiotiki: 17, P. 413-419 (1972). (Magnesium Ions)
- Gelboin, Harry V., Huberman, Eliezer, and Sachs, Leo, "Enzymatic Hydroxy-lation of Benzopyrene and Its Relationship To Cytotoxicity", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 64, P. 1188-1194 (1969). (Benzopyrene)
- Genest, P., and Villeneuve, A., "Lithium, Chromosomes, and Miotic Index-Letter", Lancet: 1, P. 1132 (1971). (Lithium)
- Gileva, E. A., Plotko, E. G., and Gatiyatullina, E. Z., "Mutagenic Activity Of Inorganic Fluorine Compounds", (Russian-English Summ.), Gig. Sanit.: 37(1), P. 9-12 (1972). (Fluorine Compounds)
- Gofmekler, V. A., Pushkina, N. N., and Klevtsova, G. N., "Some Biochemical Aspects of the Embryotropic Effect of Benzene and Formaldehyde", Hyg. Sanit. (USSR-Eng. Transl.): 33(7/9), P. 112-116 (1968), (Translated from Gig. Sanit. 33(7) (1968)). (Benzene, Formaldehyde)
- Goncharuk, G. A., "Experimental Investigations of The Effect of Organomercury Pesticides on Generative Functions and On Progeny", Hyg. Sanit. (USSR-English Transl.): 36(7/9), P. 40-43 (1971), (Translated from Gig. Sanit.: 36(7), P. 32-35 (1971)). (Mercury)
- Goshman, Lorna M., and Heidelberger, Charles, "Binding of Tritium-Labeled Polycyclic Hydrocarbons to DNA of Mouse Skin", Cancer Res.: 27, P. 1678-1688 (1967). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Grunicke, Hans, Bock, Karl W., Becher, Horst, Gaeng, Volker, Schnierda, Joerg, and Puschendorf, Bernd, "Effect of Alkylating Antitumor Agents On the Binding of DNA to Protein", Cancer Res.: 33, P. 1048-1053 (1973). (Potassium)

- Guerin, M., Lazar, P., and Chouroulinkov, I., "Inhibitory Action of Chemical Carcinogens On Mitosis of Rat Lung Cell Cultures.2. Comparative Study of Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Substances", (French), C. R. Seances. Soc. Biol. Filiales.: 165, P. 2255-2258 (1971). (Carcinogens, Benzene)
- Gunn, Samuel A., Gould, Thelma Clark, and Anderson, W. A. D., "Strain Differences In Susceptibility of Mice and Rats To Cadmium-Induced Testicular Damage", J. Reprod. Fert.: 10, P. 273-275 (1965). (Cadmium)
- Haberlandt, Walter, and Mente, Barbara, "Aberrations In the Chromosome Count and Structure of Industrial Workers Exposed To Benzene", (German), Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsshutz: 21(11), P. 338-341 (1971). (Benzene)
- Hagenfeldt, K., and Johannisson, E., "The Effect of Intrauterine Copper On the DNA Content In Isolated Human Endometrial Cells", Acta Cytol: 16, P. 472-477 (1972). (Copper)
- Harman, Denham, Curtis, Howard J., and Tilley, John, "Chromosomal Aberrations In Liver Cells of Mice Fed Free Radical Reaction Inhibotors", J. Gerontol.: 25, P. 17-29 (1970). (Sodium Bisulfide)
- Harris, Curtis C., Kaufman, David G., Sporn, Michael B., Boren, Hollis, Jackson, Frank, Smith, Joseph M., Pauley, Judith, Dedick, Paul, and Saffiotti, Umberto, "Localizaton of Benzo(a)pyrene-3H and Alterations In Nuclear Chromatin Caused By Benzo(a)pyrene-Ferric Oxide In the Hamster Respiratory Epithelium", Cancer Res.: 33, P. 2842-2848 (1973). (Ferric Oxide, Benz(a)pyrene)
- Harris, Curtis C., Kaufman, David G., Boren, Hollis G., and Wright, Edith C., "Altered Incorporation of H3-Thymidine In Hamster Tracheal Epithelium Caused by Respiratory Carcinogens", Fed. Proc.: 33, P. 601 (1974). (Carcinogens)
- Hartwich, G., Schwanitz, G., and Becker, J., "Chromosome Anomalies In A Case of Benzene Leukemia", Ger. Med. Mon.: 14, P. 449-450 (1969), (Translated from Deut. Med. Wochenschr.: 94, P. 1228-1229 (1969)). (Benzene)
- Hellstroem, K. E., "Chromosomal Studies On Primary Methylcholanthrene-Induced Sarcomas In the Mouse", J. Nat. Cancer Inst.: 23, P. 1019-1033 (1959). (Methylchloranthrene)

- Hickey, R. J., Clelland, R. C., Boyce, D. E., and Bowers, E. J., "Atmospheric Sulfur Dioxide, Nitrogen Dioxide and Lead As Mutagenic Hazards To Human Health", Mutat. Res.: 26, P. 445-446 (1974). (SO2, NO2, Lead)
- Hills, P. R., and Berry, R. J., "Cytotoxicity of Carbohydrates Heavily Irradiated In Solution", Nature (London): 215, P. 309 (1967). (Formic Acid)
- Hollander, W. F., and Strong, L. C., "Further Studies On Mutations From Methylcholanthrene-Treated Mice", Cancer Res.: 9, P. 565 (1949). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Hood, Ronald D., and Bishop, Sally L., "Teratogenic Effects of Sodium Arsenate In Mice", Arch. Environ. Health: 24, P. 62-65 (1972). (Sodium Arsenate)
- Huberman, Eliezer, and Sachs, Leo, "Cell Susceptibility to Transformation and Cytotoxicity By the Carcinogenic Hydrocarbon Benzo(a)pyrene", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 56, P. 1123-1129 (1966). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Huberman, Eliezer, Aspiras, Lourdes, Heidelberger, Charles, Grovers, Philip L., and Sims, Peter, "Mutagenicity to Mammalian Cells Of Epoxides and Other Derivatives of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 68, P. 3195-3199 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Huberman, Eliezer, Kuroki, Toshio, Marquardt, Hans, Selkirk, James K., Heidelberger, Charles, Grover, Philip L., and Sims, Peter, "Transformation of Hamster Embryo Cells By Epoxides and Other Derivatives of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons", Cancer Res.: 32, P. 1391-1396 (1972). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Huberman, Eliezer, and Sachs, Leo, "Cell-Mediated Mutagenesis of Mammalian Cells with Chemical Carcinogen", Int. J. Cancer: 13, P. 326-333 (1974). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Huot, J., Nosa., Gl., and Radouco-Thomas, S., "Effects of Lithium Chloride On Normal and Neoplastic Cells In Vitro", Experientia: 28, P. 456-457 (1972). (Lithium)
- Irlin, I. S., and Parkomenko, I. I., "Prolonging the Life Span In Vitro
   Of Hamster Embryonal Cell Cultures Treated with Chemical Carcinogens",
   (Russian-English Summ.), Vop. Onkol.: 17(11) P. 62-68 (1971).
   (Anthracene, Pyrene)

- Iversen, Simon, and Edelstein, J. M., "On the Mechanism of Experimental Carcinogenesis.4. The Early Mitotic Effect of 9,10-Dimethyl-1,2-Benzanthracene and of 1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene on Epidermal Cells of the Mouse Ear", Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand.: 30, P. 213-222 (1952). (Dibenzanthracenes)
- Jagiello, G., and Lin, J. S., "An Assessment of the Effects of Mercury On the Meiosis of Mouse Ova", Mutat. Res.: 17, P. 93-99 (1973). (Mercury)
- Jagiello, Georgiana, and Lin, Jashein, "Sodium Fluoride as Potential Mutagen In Mammalian Eggs", Arch. Environ. Health: 29, P. 230-235 (1974). (Sodium Fluoride)
- Jarvik, Lissy, F., Bishun, Nutan P., Bleiweiss, Herman, Kato, Takashi, and Moralishvili, Emilia, "Chromosome Examinations In Patients on Lithium Carbonate", Arch. Gen. Psychiat.: 24, P. 166-168 (1971). (Lithium)
- Jobst, K., and Kellermayer, N., "Sodium-Induced Changes In the Nuclei of Monolayer Hela Cultures", J. Cell. Sci.: 11, P. 669-673 (1972). (Sodium Ions)
- Jung, E., "Molecular Biological Investigations of Chronic Arsenic Poisoning", (German), Z. Haut. Geschlechskrankh: 46(2), P. 35-36 (1971). (Arsenic)
- Kaminetzky, Harold A., and Jagiello, Georgiana M., "Differential Chromosomal Effects of Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Substances: An Experimental Study on the Mouse", Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.: 98, P. 349-355 (1967). (Carcinogens)
- Kasputis, David, Neu, Richard L., and Gardner, Lytt I., "Lack of Damage To Human Chromosomes and Dimethyl Mercury", Arch. Environ. Health: 24, P. 378 (1972). (Mercury)
- Kato, Rei, "Chromosome Breakage Induced By A Carcinogenic Hydrocarbon In Chinese Hamster Cells and Human Leukocytes In Vitro", Hereditas: 59, P. 120-141 (1968). (Phenanthrene)
- Kaufman, David G., Genta, Valerio M., Harris, Curtis C., Smith, Joseph M., Sporn, Michael B., and Saffiotti, Umberto, "Binding of 3H-Labeled Benzo(a)pyrene to DNA in Hamster Tracheal Epithelial Cells", Cancer Res.: 33, P. 2837-2841 (1973). (Ferric Oxide)

- Kennedy, G., Arnold, D., Keplinger, M. L., and Calandra, J. C., "Mutagenic and Teratogenic Studies with Lead Acetate and Tetraethyl Lead", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: 19, P. 370 (1971). (Tetraethyl Lead)
- Kennedy, Gerald L., and Arnold, Dennis W., "Absence of Mutagenic Effects
  After Treatment of Mice with Lead Compounds", Ems. Newsl.: 5, P. 37 (1971).
  (Lead)
- Kennedy, G. L., Jr., Arnold, D. W., and Keplinger, M. L., "Mutagenic Response of Known Carcinogens", Mutat. Res.: 21, P. 224-225 (1973). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Khan, H., and Khan, M. H., "Cytogenetic Studies Following Chronic Exposure To Benzene", (German-English Summ.), Arch. Toxicol.: 31, P. 39-49 (1973). (Benzene)
- Kida, M., "Triphalangeal Thumb. A Case Report and An Attempt In Pursuit Of Possible Causative Factors", Teratology: 8, P. 97 (1973). (2,4-Benzpyrene)

- Kimura, Yanagi and Makino, Sajiro, "Cytological Effect of Chemicals on Tumors, 16, Effect of Some Inorganic Compounds on the MTK-Sarcoma III in Vivo", Gann (Jap J Cancer Res): 54, P. 155-161 (1963). (Inorganic Carcinogens)
- Kinoshita, Nadao and Gelboin, Harry V., "Aryl Hydrocarbon Hydroxylase and Polycyclic Hydrocarbon Tumorigenesis: Effect of the Enzyme Inhibitor 7, 8-Benzoflavone on Tumorigenesis and Macromolecule Binding", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 69, P. 824-828 (1972). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Kislova, N. M., "Cytogenetic Study of the Mutagenic Effect of Carcinogens and Their Noncarcinogenic Analogs on Primary Monolayer Cultures from Newborn Rates", (Russian, English Summ.), Tsitologiya: 14, P. 1398-1404 (1972). (Carcinogens, Dibenzantracene)
- Kissling, M. and Speck, B., "Chromosome Aberrations in Experimental Benzene Intoxication", Helv. Med. Acta.: 36, P. 59-66 (1971). (Benzene)
- Kleijer, W. J., Hoeksema, Jetty L., Sluyter, Milou L., and Bootsma, D., "Effects of Inhibitors on Repair of DNA in Normal Human and Xeroderma Pigmentosum Cells After Exposure to X-Rays and Ultraviolet Radiation", Mutat, Res.: 17, P. 385-394 (1973). (Potassium)
- Kodama, Masahiko and Nagata, Chikayoshi, "Binding of Aromatic Hydrocarbons to DNA by Photo-Irradiation", Int. Cancer Congr. Abst.: 10, P. 10 (1974). (Aromatics)
- Kouri, Richard E., Lubet, Ronald A., and Brown, Darrell Q., "Effects of X-Rays On Uptake of a Carcinogenic Chemical, Benzo(a)pyrene, in Individual Cells in Culture", Radiat. Res.: 43, P. 262-263 (1970). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Kreig, Liselotte; Kuehlmann, Ilona, and Marks, Friedrich, "Effect of Tumor-Promoting Phorbol Esters and of Acetic Acid On Mechanisms Controlling DNA Synthesis and Mitosis (Chalones) and On Biosynthesis of Histidine-Rich Protein in Mouse Epidermis", Cancer Res.: 34, P. 3135-3146 (1974). (Acetic Acid)
- Kuroki, Toshio and Heidelberger, Charles, "The Binding of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons to the DNA, RNA, and Proteins of Transformable Cells in Culture", Cancer Res.: 31, P. 2168-2176 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)

- Kuroki, Toshio; Huberman, Eliezer; Marquardt, Hans; Selkirk, James K.; Heidelberger, Charles; Grover, Philip L.; and Sims, Peter, "Binding of K-Region Epoxides and Other Derivatives of Benz(a)anthracene and Dibenz(a, h)anthracene to DNA, RNA, and Proteins of Transformable Cells", Chem.-Biol. Interactions: 4, P. 389-397 (1972). (Benz(a)anthracene, Phenol Derivatives)
- Lau, Thomas J., Hackett, Raymond L., and Sunderman, F. William, Jr., "The Carcinogenicity of Intravenous Nickel Carbonyl in Rats", Cancer Res.: 32, P. 2253-2258 (1972).

  (Nickel Carbonyl)
- Lee, Insu P. and Dixon, Robert L., "Effects of Cadmium on Spermatogenesis Studied By Velocity Sedimentation Cell Separation and Serial Mating", J. Pharmacol, Exp. Ther.: 187, P. 641-652 (1973). (Cadmium, Zinc)
- Lee, I. P. and Dixon, R. L., "Effects of Cadmium Chloride on Mouse Spermatogenesis Studied By Velocity Sedimentation Cell Separation and Serial Mating", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: 22, P. 313-314 (1972). (Cadmium)
- Leonard, A., Deknudt, G. H., and Debackere, M., "Cytogenetic Investigations on Leukocytes of Cattle Intoxicated With Heavy Metals", Toxicology: 2, P. 269-273 (1974). (Metals, Cadmium, Chromium, Zinc)
- Leonard, A., Linden, G., and Gerber, G. B., "Genetic and Cytogenetic Effects of Lead Contamination in Mice", (French, English Summ.), Proc. Int. Symp. Environ. Health Aspects Lead (1972), P. 303-309 (1973). (Lead)
- Lin, S. S. and Dao, Thomas L., "Binding of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons to Rat Mammary Gland Cellular Macromolecules in Vivo", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 138, P. 814-816 (1971). (Anthracene, Benz(a)anthracene)
- Litterst, Charles L. and Lichtenstein, E. Paul, "Effects and Interactions of Environmental Chemicals on Human Cells in Tissue Culture", Arch. Environ. Health: 22, P. 454-459 (1971). (Napthol)
- Lyapkalo, A. A., Genetic Activity of Benzene and Toluene", (Russian, English Summ.), Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.: 17(3), P. 24-28 (1973). (Benzene, Toluene)

- Makino, Sajiro and Tanaka, Tatsuya, "The Cytological Effects of Chemicals on Ascites Sarcomas, 2, Selective Damage to Tumor Cells by Calcium Chloride, Aluminum Chloride and Hydrogen Peroxide", Gann. (Jap. J. Cancer Res.): 44, P. 39-46 (1953).

  (Aluminum, Calcium)
- Malling, H. V. and Chu, E. H. Y., "Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Polycyclic Hydrocarbons in Neurospora Crassa and Chinese Hamster Cells: Their Photodynamic Effects", Cancer Res.: 30, P. 1236-1240 (1974). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Mandzhgaladze, R. N. and Vashakidze, V. I., "Action of Some Chemical Compounds on Rat Progeny and Sex Ratios", (Russian, English Summ.), Soobshch Akad Nauk Gruz: 65, P. 485-488 (1972). (Magnesium)
- Manna, G. K. and Das, R. K., "Chromosome Aberrations in Mice Induced by Aluminum Chloride", Nucleus (Calcutta): 15, P. 180-186 (1972). (Aluminum)
- Marcotte, J. and Witschi, H. P., "Synthesis of RNA and Nuclear Proteins in Early Regenerating Rat Livers Exposed to Beryllium", Res. Commun. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol.: 3, P. 97-104 (1972). (Beryllium)
- Marquardt, Hans and Heidelberger, Charles, "Stimulation of DNA Synthesis in Hydrocarbon-Transformable Hamster Embryo Cells by the K-Region Epoxide of Benz(a)anthracene", Chem.-Biol. Interactions: 5, P. 69-72 (1972). (Benzene(a)anthracene)
- Marquardt, Hans; Kuroki, Toshio; Huberman, Eliezer; Selkirk, James K.; Heidelberger, Charles; Grover, Philip L.; and Sims, Peter, "Malignant Transformation of Cells Derived from Mouse Prostate by Epoxides and Other Derivatives of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons", Cancer Res.: 32, P. 716-720 (1972).

  (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Marroquin, Fernando and Farber, Emmanuel, "Binding of 2-Acetylaminofluorene To Rat Liver Ribonucleic Acid in Vivo", Cancer Res.: 25, P. 1262-1269 (1965).
  (Fluorene)
- Mason, Marcus M., Cate, C. C., and Baker, John, "Toxicology and Carcinogenesis of Various Chemicals Used in the Preparation of Vaccines", Clin. Toxicol.: 4, P. 185-204 (1971). (Pyridine)

- Matsushima, T. and Weisburger, J. H., "Inhibitors of Chemical Carcinogens as Probes for Molecular Targets: DNA as Decisive Receptor for Metabolite from N-Hydroxy-N-2-Fluorenylacetamide", Chem.-Biol. Interactions: 1, P. 211-221 (1969). (Carcinogens, Indole)
- Medina, D., Adamson, R., and Banerjee, M. R., "DNA Synthesis, Its Relationship to 3-Methylcholanthrene(MCA)Tumorigenes is in Mouse Mammary Module", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 12, P. 29 (1971). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Meek, E. S., "Cellular Changes Induced By Cadmium in Mouse Testis and Liver", Brit. J. Exp. Pathol.: 40, P. 503-506 (1959). (Cadmium)
- Michaelson, I.A., Verschoyle, R. D., and Kennedy, C. R., "Effects of Inorganic Lead on RNA, DNA and Protein Content of Developing Neonatal Rat Brain", Fed. Proc.: 32, P. 728A (1973). (Lead)
- Mickey, George H. and Holden, Henry, Jr., "Chromosomal Effects of Chlorine on Mammalian Cells in Vitro", EMS Newsl.: 4, P. 39-41 (1971). (Chlorine)
- Mieler, I., Kittler, G., and Mieler, W., "Behavior of the Mitotic Coefficient in Interdental Papillae After Application of Fluorides", (German, Russian and English Summ.), Deut. Stomatol.: 22, P. 841-844 (1972). (Fluorides)
- Mironescu, Stefan and Love, Robert, "DNA Synthesis and Transformation Induced in Density-Inhibited Cultures of Hamster Embryo Cells by the Carcinogen Benzo(a)pyrene", Cancer Res.: 34, P. 2562-2570 (1974). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Mnatsakanov, S. T. and Pogosyan, A. S., "Mutagenic Activity of Benzene in Human Cells in Vitro (Russian, Armenian Summ.)," Biol. Zh. Arm.: 26(12), P. 38-43 (1973). (Benzene)
- Mondal, Sukdeb; Embleton, M. J.; Marquardt, Hans; and Heidelberger, Charles, "Production of Variants of Decreased Malignancy and Antigenicity from Clones Transformed in Vitro By Methylcholanthrene", Int. J. Cancer: 8, P. 410-420 (1971). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Morgan, J. I. and Perris, A. D., "Estrogen Effects on Calcium and Magnesium Induced Mitosis in Isolated Rat Thymic Lymphocytes", J. Endocrinol: 61, P. R77 (1974).

  (Calcium, Magnesium)

- Morimura, Yoshiyuki; Kotin, Paul; and Falk, Hans L., "Photodynamic Toxicity of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Tissue Culture", Cancer Res.: 24, P. 1249-1259 (1964). (Anthracene, Benz(a)anthracene, Fluoranthene)
- Moses, Harold L., Spelsberg, Thomas C., and Benz, Edmund W., Jr., "Cellular Uptake and Chromatin Binding of Polycyclic Hydrocarbon Carcinogens and Noncarcinogens in Mouse Embryo Cells in Vitro", J. Cell. Biol.: 59, P. 235A (1973). (Carcinogens, Polycylic Aromatics)
- McClain, R. M. and Becker, B. A., "Effects of Organolead Compounds on Rat Embryonic and Fetal Development", Toxicol. Appl, Pharmacol.: 21, P. 265-274 (1972).

  (Organolead Compounds)
- Nashed, N., "A Cytogenetic Test Using Rat Peritoneal Cells in Vivo", Mutat. Res.: 21, P. 43-44 (1973). (Magnesium Ions)
- Nashed. N., "The Effect of Low Daily Doses of Cyclophosphamide on Rat Peritoneal Cell Chromosomes", Mutat. Res.: 21, P. 197-198 (1973). (Magnesium Sulfate)
- Neshkow, N. S., "The Effect of Chronic Poisoning With Ethylated Gasoline on Spermatogenesis and Sexual Function in Men (Russian)", Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.: 15(2), P. 45-46 (1971). (Gasoline)
- Newell, G. W. and Maxwell, W. A., "Study of Mutagenic Effects of Sodium Meta-Bisulfite", U.S. Nat. Tech. Inform. Serv., PB Report No. 221825/3 (1972).

  (Sodium Meta-Bisulfite)
- "Nitrogen Mustards, Heterocyclic; Sulfur Mustards, Heterocyclic; Quinolines; Acridine S; Azaacridines; Benzacridines; Aza Benzacridines Antitumor and Mutagenic Properties of a Variety of Heterocyclic Nitrogen and Sulfur Mustards", J. Med. Chem.: 15, P. 739-746 (1972).

  (Quinolines)
- Obe, Guenter and Slacik-Erben, Renate, "Suppressive Activity by Fluoride on the Induction of Chromosome Aberrations in Human Cells with Alkylating Agents in Vitro", Mutat. Res.: 19, P. 369-371 (1973). (Fluorides)
- O'Brien, Ridhard L., Stanton, Rufus, and Craig, Rhea L., "Chromatin Binding of Benzo(a)pyrene and 20-Methylcholanthrene", Biochim. Biophys. Acta: 186, P. 414-417 (1969). (Benzo(a)pyrene)

- O'Riordan, M. L. and Evans, H. J., "Absence of Significant Chromosome Damage in Males Occupationally Exposed to Lead", Nature (London): 247, P. 50-53 (1974). (Lead)
- Page, Robert C., "Cytologic Changes in the Skin of Mice During Application of Carcinogenic Agents", Arch. Pathol.: 26, P. 800-813 (1938). (Carcinogens)
- Parizek, J., "Sterilization of the Male By Cadmium Salts", J. Reprod. Fert. 1, P. 294-309 (1960). (Cadmium Salts)
- Parkhomenko, I. I. and Konovalova, N. P., "Stimulation of Cell Growth by Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons", Dokl. Biol. Sci. (Engl. Transl.): 204, P. 308-310 (1972), (Translated from Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR: 204(6), P. 1496-1498 (1972). (Carcinogens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Paton, Gillian R. and Allison, A. C., "Chromosome Damage in Human Cell Cultures Induced by Metal Salts", Mutat. Res.: 16, P. 332-336 (1972). (Antimony, Arsenic).
- Paton, G. R., "Effects of Certain Metal Ions on DNA Repair in Mammalian Cells", Mutat. Res.: 21, P. 199 (1973). (Metal Ions)
- Perris, A. D. and Whitfield, J. F., "Calcium and the Control of Mitosis in the Mammal", Nature (London): 216, P. 1350-1351 (1967). (Calcium)
- Petres, J., Schmid-Ulrich, K., and Wolf, U., "Chromosome Aberrations in Human Lymphocytes in Cases of Chronic Arsenic Poisoning (German)", Deut. Med. Wochenschr: 95(2), P. 79-80 (1970).

  (Arsenic)
- Petres, J. and Berger, A., "The Effect of Inorganic Arsenic on DNA Synthesis of Human Lymphocytes in Vitro", (German, English Summ.), Arch. Dermatol. Forsch: 242, P. 343-352 (1972). (Arsenic)
- Petres, J., "Influence of Inorganic Arsenic on DNA Synthesis of Human Lymphocytes in Vitro (German)", Hautarzt: 23, P. 464 (1972). (Arsenic)
- Philip, Preben and Krogh Jensen, Mogens, "Benzene Induced Chromosome Abnormalities in Rat Bone Marrow Cells", Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand Sect. A: 78, P. 489-490 (1970). (Benzene)

- Plamenac, Pavle; Nikulin, Aleksandar; and Pikula, Branko, "Cytologic Changes of the Respiratory Tract in Young Adults as a Consequence of High Levels of Air Pollution Exposure", Acta Cytol.: 17, P. 241-244 (1973). (Pollutants)
- Plassara, M., Politis, G., and Sideris, E., "High Frequency of Euploid Mitotic Divisions in Peritoneal Cells of Rabbits Injected with Paraffin Oil", J. Reticuloendothelial Soc.: 12, P. 340-342 (1972). (Paraffin Oil)
- Pogosianz, H. E., Brujako, E. T., and Sokova, O. I., "Susceptibility of the Dzungarian Hamster to Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Action of Some Chemical Carcinogens and Tumor Viruses", Int. Cancer Congr. Abst.: 10, P. 237-238 (1970). (Carcinogens, Mutagens)
- Pollini, G., Biscaldi, G. P., and Robustelli Della Cuna, G., "Chromosome Changes in Lymphocytes Five Years After Benzene Haemopathy", (in Italian, English and German Summ.), Med. Lav.: 60, P. 743-758 (1969). (Benzene)
- Prodi, Gidrgio; Rocchi, Paola; and Grilli, Sandro, "Binding of 7, 12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene and Benzo(a)pyrene to Nucleic Acids and Proteins of Organs in Rats", Cancer Res.: 30, P. 1020-1023 (1970). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Prodi, G., Grilli, S., Rocchi, P., and Ferreri, A. M., "Isolation of In Vivo Interaction Compounds of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons with Nucleic Acids and Proteins", Arch. Sci. Biol.: 54(2/3), P. 129-140 (1970). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Rasmussen, Ronald E., and Crocker, T. Timothy, "The Effect of Benzo(a)pyrene on Repair Replication of DNA in Cultured Mouse Embryo Cells", J. Cell Biol.: 43, P. 113A (1969). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Razavi, Lawrence and Freed, Curt, "Increased Condensation of Lymphocyte Metaphase Chromosomes after Treatment with Lithium: Theoretical Implications and Practical Utility", Genetics: 74, P. 226S (1973). (Lithium)
- Rees, E. Douglas, Majumdar, S. K., and Shuck, Amy, "Changes in Chromosomes of Bone Marrow After Intravenous Injections of 7, 12-Dimethylbenz(a)-anthracene and Related Compounds", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 66, P. 1228-1235 (1970).

  (Benzo(e)pyrene, Trimethylbenz(a)anthracene)

- Reller, Helen C. and Cooper, Zola K., "M totic Incidence in the First 48 Hours of Methylcholanthrene Epidermal Carcinogenesis", Cancer Res.: 4, P. 236-240 (1944). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Richter, Kenneth M. and Saini, Virender K., "UV-Fluorescence Studies on the In Vitro Intracellular Accumulation of Carcinogenic Hydrocarbon", Amer. J. Anat.: 107, P. 209-223 (1960). (Carcinogen)
- Robbins, Elliott and Pederson, Thoru, "Iron: Its Intracellular Localization and Possible Role in Cell Division", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 66, P. 1244-1251 (1970). (Iron)
- Robustelli Della Cuna, G.; Favino, A.; Biscaldi, G.; and Polini, G.,
  "Transformation of Acute Leukemia in a Case of Benzene-Induced Hypoplastic Anemia", (Italian, English Summ.), Haematologica: 57(1/2), P. 6589 (1972).
  (Benzene)
- Roehrborn, G., "The Activity of Alkylating Agents 1, Sensitive Mutable Stages in Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Chemical Mutagenesis in Mammals and Man", P. 294-316 (1970).

  (Benz(a)pyrene)
- Rohrbach, R., Elgjo, K., Iversen, O. H., and Sandritter, W., "Effects of Methylcholanthrene on Epidermal Growth Regulators. 1. Variations in the M-Factor", Beitr. Pathol.: 147, P. 21-27 (1972). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Rohrbach, R. and Laerum, O. D., "Variations of Mitosis-Inhibiting Chalone Activity in Epidermis and Dermis After Carcinogen Treatment", Cell Tissue Kinet: 7, P. 251-257 (1974). (Carcinogens)
- Roots, Ruth and Okada, Shigefumi, "Evaluation of Radiation Damage in Mammalian Cells Due to the Hydroxyl Radical", Radiat. Res.: 43, P. 267 (1970). (Thiol Compounds, Alcohols)
- Roots, R. and Okada, S., "Protection of DNA Molecules of Cultured Mammalian Cells from Radiation-Induced Single-Strand Scissions By Various Alcohols and SH Compounds", Int. J. Radiat. Biol.: 21, P. 329-342 (1972). (Methanol, Alcohols, Thiol Compounds)
- Rosen, Philip, "Theoretical Significance of Arsenic as a Carcinogen", J. Theor. Biol.: 32, P. 425-426 (1971). (Arsenic)

- Page 22
- Roth, Daniel and Oppenheim, Abraham, "Synergistic Effect of Mutagens and Incorporated DNA in Vitro: Analogy for Buccopharyngeal Cavity", Arch. Environ. Health: 22, P. 482-486 (1971). (Mutagens, Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Roth, Daniel and Manjon, Maria L., "Effect of Exogenous DNA on Response of Mammalian Cells to Epoxides and Aromatic Hydrocarbons", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 11, P. 68 (1970). (Aromatics)
- Ruehl, Hartmut; Kirchner, Holger; and Bochert, Gudrun, "Kinetics of the Zn++ Stimulation of Human Peripheral Lymphocytes", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 137, P. 1089-1092 (1971). (Zinc)
- Rumsey, T. S., Cabell, C. A., and Bond, James. "Effect of an Organic Phosphorous Systemic Insecticide on Reproductive Performance in Rats", Amer. J. Vet. Res.: 30, P. 2209-2214 (1969). (Xylene)
- Rusch, H. P., Bosch, Dorothy, and Boutwell, R. K., "The Influence of Irritants on Mitotic Activity and Tumor Formation in Mouse Epidermis", Acta Unio. Int. Contra. Cancrum.: 11, P. 699-703 (1955). (Phenol)
- Sanders, F. K., "Effect of Some Nonviral Oncogenic Agents on Mammalian Cells in Vitro Topics in Chemical Carcinogenesis", Proc. Int. Symp.: 2nd, P. 429-444 (1972). (Carcinogens)
- Schwanitz, G., Lehnert, G., and Gebhart, E., "Chromosome Damage After Occupational Exposure to Lead", (in German, English Summary), Deut. Med. Wochenschr: 95, P. 1636-1641 (1970). (Lead)
- Schweppe, J. S., Kot, E., and Jungmann, R. A., "Effects of Gonadectomy on the Uptake of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons by Rat Liver Nuclei, DNA, and Histones", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 138, P. 167-170 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Sellyei, M. and Kelemen, E., "Chromosome Study in a Case of Granulocytic Leukemia with Pelgerisation 7 Years After Benzene Pancytopenia", Eur. J. Cancer: 7, P. 83-85 (1971). (Benzene)
- Shiraishi, Yukimasa; Kurahashi, Hiromu; and Yosida, Tosihide H., "Chromosomal Aberrations in Cultured Human Leukocytes Induced by Cadmium Sulfide", Proc. Jap. Acad.: 48, P. 133-137 (1972). (Cadmium)

- Shires, T. K., "A Fluorescence Microscopic Study of Methodologic Effects on the Intranuclear Distribution of Benzo(a)pyrene", Cancer Res.: 29, P. 1277-1287 (1969). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Shires, T. K. and Richter, K. M., "The Distribution of 3, 4-Benzo(a)pyrene in Replicating Mammalian Cells in Vitro", Exp. Cell Res.: 44, P. 617-620 (1966).

  (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Sims, Peter; Grover, Philip L.; Kuroki, Toshio; Huberman, Eliezer; Marquardt, Hans; Selkirk, James K.; and Heidelberger, Charles, "The Metabolism of Benz(a)anthracene and Diebenz(a,h)anthracene and Their Related K-Region Epoxides, Cis-Dihyrodiols and Phenols by Hamster Embryo Cells", Biochem. Pharmacol.: 22, P. 1-8 (1973). (Benz(a)anthracene)
- Skerfving, Staffan; Hansson, Kerstin; and Lindsten, Jan, "Chromosome Breakage in Humans Exposed to Methyl Mercury Through Fish Consumption", Arch. Environ. Health: 21, P. 133-139 (1970). (Mercury)
- Skerfving, S., Hansson, K., Mangs, C., Lindsten, J., and Ryman, N., "Methylmercury-Induced Chromosome Damage in Man", Environ. Res.: 7, P. 83-98 (1974). (Mercury)
- Sokolov, V. V., Gorizontova, M. N., and Chulina, N. A., "Structure and Composition of Bone Marrow Cells Under the Effect of Certain Physical and Chemical Factors", Sov. Genet. (Engl. Transl.): 6, P. 840-843 (1970) (Translated from Genetika: 6(6), P. 174-177 (1970). (Lead)
- Somogyi, A., Banerjee, S., Jacobson, M. M., Spranger, J., Achor, L., Kuntzman, R., and Conney, A. H., "Studies on the Metabolism and Carcinogenicity of Benzo(a)pyrene in the Skin of Various Strains of Mice", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 14, P. 111 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Skram, R. J., "The Influence of Chemical Substances on the Genetic Load of Man", (in Czech., English Summary), Cesk. Hyg.: 16, P. 262-268 (1971). (Polycyclic Aromatics)
- Skram, R. J. and Bencko, V., "Evaluation of the Genetic Risk of Exposure to Arsenic", (Czech, Russian and English Summ.), Cesk. Hyg.: 19, P. 308-315 (1974).

  (Arsenic)

- Stambrock. P. J., Sachs, H. G., and Ebert, J. D., "The Effect of Potassium on the Cell Membrane Potential and the Passage of Cells Through the Cell Cycle: A Block in Gl", Carnegie Inst. Wash. Year Bk.: 72, P. 64-69 (1973).

  (Potassium)
- Stich. H. F. and San, R. H. C., "DNA Repair Synthesis and Survival of Repair Deficient Human Cells Exposed to the K-Region Epoxide of Benz(a)anthracene", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 142, P. 155-158 (1973). (Benz(a)anthracene)
- Strong, Leonell C., "Genetic Analysis of the Induction of Tumors by Methylcholanthrene. 12. Effects of Selection Toward Resistance", Yale J. Biol. Med.: 18, P. 145-155 (1945). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Strong, Leonell C., "Genetic Analysis of the Induction of Tumors by Methylcholanthrene. 13. Increase of Susceptibility to Fibrosarcoma", Yale J. Biol. Med.: 18, P. 359-365 (1945). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Strong, Leonell C., "Genetic Analysis of the Induction of Tumors by Methylcholanthrene. 11. Germinal Mutations and Other Sudden Biological Changes Following the Subcutaneous Injection of Methylcholanthrene", Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA: 31, P. 290-293 (1945). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Strong, L. C., "Genetic Analysis of the Induction of Tumors by Methylcholanthrene. 8. Two Mutations Arising in Mice Following Injection of Methylcholanthrene", Arch. Pathol.: 39, P. 232-236 (1945). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Strong, Leonell C., "Carcinoma of Mammary Gland Following Injection of Methylcholanthrene into Mice of NHO Strain", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 59, P. 217-220 (1945). (Methylcholanthrene)
- Sugiyama, T. and Kurita, Y., "Specific Chromosomal Abnormalities in Hydrocarbon-Induced Rat Leukemia", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 10, P. 90 (1969) (Trimethylbenzanthracene)
- Sugiyama, Taketoshi and Brillantes, Filomena P., "Cytogenetic Studies of Leukemia Induced by 6, 8, 12- and 7, 8, 12-Trimethylbenz(a)anthracene", J. Exp. Med.: 131, P. 331-341 (1970). (Trimethylbenz(a)anthracene)

- Sugiyama, Taketoshi, "Specific Genome Change in Hydrocarbon-Induced Rat Leukemia", Int. Cancer Congr. Abst.: 10, P. 64 (1970). (Trimethylbenz(a)anthracene)
- Sugiyama, T., "Cytogenetic Effects of Hydrocarbon Carcinogens on Rat Bone Marrow Cells", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 12, P. 61 (1971). (Trimethylbenzanthracene)
- Sugiyama, Taketoshi, "Chromosomal Aberrations and Carcinogenesis by Various Benz(a)anthracene Derivatives", Gann(Jap. J. Cancer Res.): 64, P. 637-639.

  (Benz(a)anthracene)
- Sykes, A. K. and Basrur, P. K., "Ultrastructural Changes in Cultured Rat Embryo Myoblasts Exposed to Nickel Sulfide in Vitro: 6, P. 377 (1971). (Nickel Sulfide)
- Takayama, Susumu and Ojima, Yoshio, "Photosensitizing Activity of Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Polycyclic Hydrocarbons on Cultured Cells", Jap. J. Genet.: 44, P. 231-240 (1969). (Polynuclear Aromatics)
- Taylor, Tossie E., Jr. and Fisher, Harold W., "Ultrastructural Changes in Cells Treated with Toxic Chemicals in Culture", J. Cell Biol.: 55, 257A (1972).

  (Cadmium, Pollutants)
- Tejning. S., "Biological Effects of Methyl and Ethyl Mercury Compounds Used As Disinfectants for Seed Grain on Domestic and Wild Life", Meded. Fac. Landbouwwetensch Rijksuniv Gent.: 36, P. 50-56 (1971). (Mercury)
- Til, H. P., Feron, V. J., and De Groot, A. P., "The Toxicity of Sulfite. 1. Long-Term Feeding and Multigeneration Studies in Rats", Food Cosmet. Toxicol.: 10, P. 291-310 (1972). (Sulfite)
- Timson, J. and Price, D. J., "Lithium and Mitosis", Lancet.: 2, P. 93 (1971). (Lithium)
- Timson, J., "Action of Sodium Sulfite on the Mitosis of Human Lymphocytes", Chromosomes Today: 4, P. 211-214 (1973). (Sodium Sulfite)
- Timson, J. and Price, D. J., "Lithium and Mitotic Index", Lancet.: 1, P. 449 (1972). (Lithium)

- Tominaga, T., Libby, P., and Dao, T., "An Early Effect of 7, 12-Dimethly-benz(a)anthracene on Rat Mammary Gland DNA Synthesis", Proc. Amer. Ass. Cancer Res.: 10, P. 94 (1969). (Phenanthrene)
- Tominaga, Takeshi; Libby, Paul R.; and Dao, Thomas L., "An Early Effect of 7, 12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene on Rat Mammary Gland DNA Synthesis", Cancer Res.: 30, P. 118-122 (1970). (Phenanthrene)
- Tough, I. M., Smith, P. G., Court Brown, W. M., and Harnden, D. G., "Chromosome Studies on Workers Exposed to Atmospheric Benzene: The Possible Influence of Age", Eur. J. Cancer: 6, P. 49-55 (1970). (Benzene)
- Vakhtin, Yu. B. and Borkhsenius, T. V., "Variability and Selection in Clonal Populations of Hela Cells. 3. The Frequency of Genome Mutations", (Russian, English Summ.), Tsitologiya: 14, P. 97-103 (1972). (Sodium Chloride)
- Voroshilin, S. I., Plotko, E. G., Gatiyatullina, E. Z., and Gileva, E. A., "Cytogenetic Effect of Inorganic Fluorine Compounds on Human and Animal Cells in Vivo and in Vitro", (Russian, English Summ.), Genetika: 9(4), P. 115-120 (1973). (Fluorine Compounds)
- Waltschewa, W., Slatewa, M., and Michailow, IW., "Testicular Changes Due to Long-Term Administration of Nickel Sulfate in Rats", (German, English Summ.), Exp. Pathol. (Jena): 6, P. 116-120 (1972). (Nickel Sulfate)
- Weser, U., and Huebner, L., "Cadmium, Managanese and Zinc Ion-Induced Synthesis of Nuclear RNA in the Livers of Normal and Adrenalectomized Rats", Febs. Letters: 10, P. 169-174 (1970). (Cadmium, Manganese, Zinc, Cobalt, Chromium)
- Wiest. Walter G. and Heidelberger, Charles, "Interaction of Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons with Tissue Constituents. Part 2.1, 2, 5, 6- Dibenzanthracene-9,10 C14 in Skin", Cancer Res.: 13, P. 250-254 (1953). (Dibenanthracene)
- Wiest, Walter G. and Heidelberger, Charles, "Interaction of Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons with Tissue Constituents. Part 3.1, 2, 5, 6-Dibenz-anthracene-9,10-C14 in the Submaxillary Gland", Cancer Res.: 13, P. 255-261 (1953).

  (Dibenzanthracene)

- Witschi, H. P., "Effects of Beryllium on Deoxyribonucleic Acid-Synthesizing Enzymes in Regenerating Rat Liver", Biochem. J.: 120, P. 623-634 (1970). (Beryllium)
- Wolfe, Richard N.; Lowry, John Q.; Shuck, Amy E., and Rees, E. Douglas, "Chromosome Damage and Experimental Polycyclic Hydrocarbon Carcinogenesis", Fed. Proc.: 33, P. 595 (1974). (Trimethylbenz(a)anthracene)
- Wu, S. H., Oldfield, J. E., and Whanger, P. D., "Effect of Selenium, Chromium and Vitamin E on Spermatogenesis", J. Anim. Sci.: 33, P. 273 (1971). (Chromium, Selenium)
- Yerganian, G. and Lavappa, K. S., "Procedures for Culturing Diploid Cells and Preparation of Meiotic Chromosomes from Dwarf Species of Hamsters", Chemical Mutagens: Principles and Methods for Their Detection: 2, P. 387-410 (1971). (Mutagens)
- Yuspa, Stuart H. and Bates, Richard R., "The Binding of Benz(a)anthracene to Replicating and Nonreplicating DNA in Cell Culture", Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.: 135, P. 732-734 (1970). (Benz(a)anthracene)
- Zamenhof, Stephen; Griboff, Gertrude; and Marullo, Nicasio, "Studies on the Resistance of Desoxyribonucleic Acids to Physical and Chemical Factors", Biochem. Biophys. Acta.: 13, P. 459-470. (Ferrous Ions, Phenol, Sodium Chloride, Ammonium Ions)

#### TABLE D

#### REFERENCES FROM TIRC FILES AND LIBRARY

- Christensen, Herbert E., and Thomas T. Luginbyhl, Eds., The Toxic Substances List, 1974 Edition, Rockville, MD, NIOSH (July, 1974).
- Criteria For A Recommended Standard...Occupational Exposure To Benzene, Rockville, MD, NIOSH (1974).
- Criteria For A Recommended Standard...Occupational Exposure To Carbon Monoxide, Rockville, MD, NIOSH, HEW (1972).
- Criteria For A Recommended Standard...Occupational Exposure To Toluene, Rockville, MD, NIOSH (1973).
- Dreisbach, Robert H., <u>Handbook of Poisoning</u>: <u>Diagnosis and Treatment</u>, 7th Ed., Los Altos, CA, Lange Medical Publications (1971).
- Gerarde, Horace W., "Noxious Gases and Vapors. Pt. 2, Hydrocarbons and Hydrocarbon Mixtures", in <u>Drill's Pharmacology in Medicine</u>, Joseph R. DiPalma, Ed., 4th Ed., N. Y., McGraw-Hill (1971).
- Gordon, Arnold J., and Richard A. Ford, <u>The Chemist's Companion</u>. A Handbook of Practical Data, <u>Techniques</u>, and <u>References</u>, N. Y., Wiley (1972).
- Grant, W. Morton, <u>Toxicology of the Eye</u>, 2nd Ed., Springfield, Ill., Charles C. Thomas (1974).
- Hamilton, Alice, and Harriet L. Hardy, <u>Industrial Toxicology</u>, 3rd Ed., Acton, MA, Publishing Sciences Group (1974).
- Manufacturing Chemists Association, <u>Guide for Safety in the Chemical</u> Laboratory, 2nd Ed., N. Y., Van Nostrand (1972).
- Moore, George Evan, et al., "Some Problems Concerning Analysis of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons in Particulate Pollution Samples", in Analysis of Carcinogenic Air Pollutants, Symposium, Natl. Cancer Institute, Monograph #9

  (August, 1972).
- National Academy of Sciences, Committee on Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants, <u>Lead. Airborne Lead in Perspective</u>, Washington, D.C. (1972).
- National Acedamy of Sciences, Committee on Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants, Particulate Polycyclic Organic Matter. Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants, Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences (1972).
- National Acedemy of Sciences, Committee on Biological Effects of Environmental Pollutants, Vanadium, Washington, D.C. (1974).

- <u>TABLE D REFERENCES FROM TIRC FILES AND LIBRARY</u> (Cont.)
  Page 2
- National Fire Protection Association, <u>Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials</u>, 5th Ed., Boston, MA (1973).
- Oak Ridge Natl. Laboratory, <u>Industrial Hygiene Manual</u>. <u>Procedures and Practices for Protection Against Chemical and Physical Stresses</u>, Contract No. W-7405-eng.-26, Oak Ridge, TN (July, 1975).
- Parts, Leo, et al., An Assessment of Instrumentation and Monitoring Needs
  For Significant Air Pollutants Emitted By Air Force Operations and
  Recommendations for Future Research on Analysis of Pollutants, Interim
  Report, December, 1972-January, 1974, ARL 74-0015, Dayton, Ohio,
  Monsanto Research Corp. (February, 1974).
- Patty, Frank A., Ed., <u>Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology</u>, 2nd Revised Edition, 2 Vols., N. Y., Wiley-Interscience (1963).
- Rubin, Edward S., and Francis C. McMichael, "Impact of Regulations on Coal Conversion Plants", Env. Sci. Tech. 9(2), P. 112-17 (1975).
- Shubik, Philippe, <u>Survey of Compounds Which Have Been Tested For Carcinogenic Activity</u>, Supplement 2, James A. Peters, Editor, Omaha, Nebraska, Univ. of Nebraska, College of Medicine (1969).
- Spector, William S., Ed., <u>Handbook of Toxicology</u>, Vol. 1, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co. (1956).
- Thompson, John I. and Co., <u>Survey of Compounds Which Have Been Tested</u>
  For Carcinogenic Activity, 1968-1969 Volume, Contract No. NIH-69-2086,
  Publication No. (NIH) 72-35, PHS 72-35, Rockville, MD.

#### TABLE E

#### REFERENCES FROM THE TOXLINE FILE

- Babanov, G. P., Gurov, Y. A., Skobei, N. A., Verkhovskii, L. G., Abramyan, G. G., Troitskaya, I. A., and Isakhanov, A. L., "Disadaption Symptoms Under the Periodic Effect of Peak Concentrations of Toluene", Toksicol. Gig. Prod. Neftekhim. Neftekhim, Proizvod, P. 32-45 (1972). (Toluene)
- Ballard, W. E., "Some Environmental Problems of the Metal Spraying Processes", Ann. Occup. Hyg.: 15(1), P. 101-107 (1972). (Silicon)
- Beleitskii, G. A., and Yaguzhinskii, L. S., "Effect of Benz(a)anthracene As An Oxidase Inductor on the Toxic and Antitumor Action of n.n-Bis: 2-Chloroethyl:Aniline", Byull. Eksp. Biol. Med.: Vol. 73, Iss. 6, P. 72-4 (1972). (Benzo(a)anthracene)
- Boehlen, P., Schlunegger, U. P., and Lauppi, E., "Uptake and Distribution of Hexane in Rat Tissues", Toxicol Appl. Pharmacol.; 25(2), P. 242-249 (1973). (n-Hexane)
- Bonashevskaya, T. I., and Partsef, D. P., "Biological Effect of Trace Concentrations of a Pentane-Hexane Mixture in the Air", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 36, Iss. 9., P. 11-15 (1971). (n-Pentane)
- Bothe, J., Braun, W., and Doenhardt, A., "Effect of Mineral Oil in Hydrocarbon Poisoning in Mice", Arch. Toxikol.: Vol. 30, Iss. 3, P. 243-50 (1973).

  (Octane)
- Braier, L., "Comparative Study of Isocyclic Hydrocarbons in Animals and In Man", Haematologica: Vol. 8, Iss. 7-8, P. 491-500 (1973). (n-Hexane, Cyclohexane)
- Charpin, J., "Atmospheric Pollution and Bronchopulmonary Pathology", J. Eur. Toxicol.: 6(2), P. 65-69 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Chernukha, T. M., "Complex Action of Benzene During Its Introduction Into The Body by Oral and Respiratory Routes", Gig. Sanit., Iss. 4, P. 18-21 (1974). (Benzene)
- Cline, R. E., "Lethal Effects of Aqueous Formulations Containing Fatty Amines or Acids Against Eggs and Larvae of Aedes Aegypti", J. Econ. Entomol.: Vol. 65, Iss. 1, P. 177-81 (1972). (n-Octanoic Acid)

- Decinega, V. G., "On Some Peculiarities of Reaction of the Body of Albino Rats to Hypoxia During Inhalation of Methane-Oxygen Mixtures", Farmakol Toksik: 31, P. 494-7 (July-August, 68). (Methane)
- Drew, R. T., and Fouts, J. R., "Lack of Effects of Pretreatment with Phenobarbital and Chlorpromazine on the Acute Toxicity of Benzene in Rats", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: Vol. 27, Iss. 1, P. 183-93 (1974). (Benzene, Propane)
- Filatova, A. S., Kapitul-Skii, V. B., and Kuz-Minykh, A. I., "Standardizing Carcenogenic Substances in the Air of Industrial Premises", Gig. Sanit.: 37(2), P. 91-93 (1972).

  (Benzo(a)anthracene, Chrysene)
- Filatova, A. S., Kuz-Minykh, A. I., and Kapitul-Skii, V. B., "Determination of Some Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the Air of Coal Tar Processing Shops", Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.: 17(5), P. 49-52 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Graf, W., "Danger of Carcinogenic Substances in the Environment", Oeff. Gesundheitswes: 33(3), P. 121-133 (1971). (Benzo(a)anthracene)
- Griffiths, W. D., Lipsky, M., Rosner, A., and Martin, H. F., "Rapid Identification of and Assessment of Damage by Inhaled Volatile Substances In the Clinical Laboratory", Clin. Biochem.: 5(4) P. 222-231 (1972). (n-Hexane, Toluene)
- Grin, N. V., "Redistribution of Silicon, Iron, Copper, and Cobalt in Albino Rats in the Course of Inhalation Poisoning with Dust Containing Quartz", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 36, Iss. 8, P. 100-2 (1971). (Silicon, Iron, Copper, Cobalt)
- Herskowitz, A., Ishii, N., and Schaumburg, H., "N-Hexane Neuropathy: A Syndrome Occurring as a Result of Industrial Exposure", N. Engl. J. Med.: 285(2), P. 82-85 (1971). (n-Hexane)
- Hine, C. H., and Zuidema, H. H., "The Toxicological Properties of Hydrocarbon Solvents", Industr. Med. Surg.: 39, P. 215-20 (May, 1970). (Cyclopentane)
- Huberman, E., and Sachs, L., "Cell-Mediated Mutagenesis of Mammalian Cells with Chemical Carcinogens", Int. J. Cancer: Vol. 13, Iss. 3, P. 326-33 (1974). (Benzo(a)pyrene)

- Ikoma, T., "A Study On Sudden Death From Inhalation of Propane Gas for Household Use", Nichidai Igaku Zasshi: 31(2), P. 71-81 (1972). (Propane)
- Kan, P. T., Simetskii, M. A., and Il-Yashchenko, V. I., "Effect of Organic Acaricide Solvents on the Skin and Ocular Conjunctiva of Rabbits", Tr., Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vet. Sanit.: Vol. 39, P. 369-72 (1971). (Xylenes)
- Kihara, F., Takahasi, Y., Masumoto, H., Sugimoto, S., and Kurata, Y., "Clinical Experience in Acute Anoxia Due to Methane Gas Flow in Coal Mine", Naika: 24, P. 939-44 (November, 1969). (Methane)
- Kim, S., Kim, H., Yi, Y., and Yu, P., "Four Cases of Acute Pneumonia Induced by Chemical Agents", Korean J. Intern. Med.: 15(10), P. 21 (1972). (Methane)
- Kimura, E. T., Ebert, D. M., and Dodge, P. W., "Acute Toxicity and Limits of Solvent Residue for Sixteen Organic Solvents", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: 19(4), P. 699-704 (1971). (n-Hexane, Cyclohexene)
- Kojima, T., and Kobayashi, H., "Toxicological Study on Toluene Poisoning by Inhalation", Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi: Vol. 27, Iss. 4, P. 282-6 (1973). (Toluene)
- Kojima, T., and Kobayashi, H., "Toxicological Study on Toluene Poisoning By Inhalation. Death Due to Toluene Poisoning, and the Toluene Tissue Levels", Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi: Vol. 27, Iss. 4, P. 258-62 (1973). (Toluene)
- Kozik, I. V., "Hygienic Features of A Flotation Reagent, STSM-2", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 32, Iss. 10, P. 13-18 (1967). (Carbonyl Sulfide)
- Kraemer, A., Staudinger, H., and Ullrich, V., "Effect of N-Hexane Inhalation
  on the Monooxygenase System in Mice Liver Microsomes", Chem.-Biol.
  Interactions: Vol. 8, Iss. 1, P. 11-18 (1974).
   (n-Hexane)
- Krasovitskaya, M. L., and Malyarova, L., "Chronic Action of Small Concentrations of Ethylene and Trichloroethylene on Newborn Animals", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 33, Iss. 5, P. 7-10 (1968). (Ethylene)

- Kreis, H., Frese, K., and Wilmes, G., "Physiological and Histological Changes in Rates Fed Benzoic Acid", Food Cosmet. Toxicol.: Vol. 5, Iss. 4, P. 505-511 (1967). (Benzoic Acid)
- Lapshin, E. A., "Silicosis Hazards in Mining and Concentration of Tin Ore", Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.: 15(6) P. 26-28 (1971). (Silicon)
- Major, I., "Correlation of Initial Changes in the Mouse Epidermal Cell Population with Two-Stage Carcinogenesis A Quantitative Study", Brit. J. Cancer: Vol. 24, Iss. 1, P. 149-163 (1970). (Benzo(a)anthracene)
- Martin, A., "Metabolism of Benzoic Acid by Sheep", J. Sci. Food Agr.: Vol. 17, Iss. 11, P. 96-500 (1966). (Benzoic Acid)
- Mikulski, P. I., Wiglusz, R., Bublewska, A., and Uselis, J., "Investigation of Exposure of Ships Painters to Organic Solvents", Br. J. Ind. Med.: 29(4), P. 450-453 (1972). (Xylenes)
- Nikiforova, A. A., "Reversible Damage to the Skin of Experimental Animals Subjected to the Inhalation of Butadiene and Alpha-Methylstyrene", Mater. Nauch. Sess., Posvyashch. 50-Letiyu Obrazov. SSSR, Omsk. Gos. Med. Inst., P. 871-3 (1972). (Butadiene)
- Olyunin, I. V., "Reciprocal Changes in the Sensitivity of An Organism To Organic Solvents", Mater. Obl. S-Esca Gig. Sanit. Vrachei, E.: P. 39-43 (1970). (Octane)
- Partisef, D., "Effect on Animals of Components of Automobile Exhaust Gases", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 31, Iss. 9, P. 11-15 (1966). (n-Pentane)
- Pattle, R. E., Schock, C., and Battensby, J., "Effects of Anesthetics on Lung Surfactant", Brit. J. Anaesth.: Vol. 44, Iss. 11, P. 1119-27 (1972).

  (Cyclohexene)
- Prior, B. A., Fennema, O. R., and Marth, E., "Effect of Gas Hydrate Formers On Microorganisms", Appl. Microbiol.: Vol. 20, Iss. 1, P. 139-144 (1970). (Propane)

- Pushkina, N. N., Zibireva, I. A., and Khikmatullaeva, S. H. S., "Effect Of Small Concentrations Of Thiophene and Chloroisocyanates On the Ascorbic Acid Content in Rat Organs", Gig. Sanit.: Vol. 32, Iss. 10, P. 103-105 (1967). (Thiophene)
- Sardarova, G. L., "Hygienic and Toxicological Assessment of Some Brands Of Rubber Used in Household-Drinking Water Supply Systems", Gig. Sanit.: Iss. 4, P. 103-4 (1974). (Benzo(a)pyrene)
- Savelova, V. A., and Sergeev, A. N., "The Toxicity of Caprolactam Industry Products in Separate and Joint Action", Gig. Sanit.: 35(7), P. 21-25 (1970). (Cyclohexene)
- Sgibnev, A. K., and Orlova, T. A., "Toxicity of Indole", Probl. Kosm. Biol. A: Vol. 16, P. 190-5 (1971). (Indole)
- Shirabe, T., Tsuda, T., Terao, A., and Araki, S., "Toxic Polyneuropathy Due to Glue-Sniffing: Report of Two Cases with a Light and Electron-Microscopic Study of the Peripheral Nerves and Muscles", J. Neurol. Sci.: 21(1) P. 101-113 (1974). (n-Hexane)
- Shugaev, B., "Distribution and Toxicity of Aliphatic Hydrocarbons in Body Tissues", Farmakol. Toksikol. (Moscow): Vol. 31, Iss. 3, P. 360-363 (1968). (Isobutene)
- Sice, J., "Tumor-Promoting Activity of N-Alkanes and 1-Alkanols", Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.: Vol. 9, Iss. 1, P. 70-74 (1966). (Octane)
- Sidorov, K. K., "Evaluation of the Cumulative Effect of Chemical Compounds Under Various Inhalation Conditions", Gig. Sanit.: 37(5), P. 93-95 (1972). (Xylenes, Thiophene)
- Stolk, J. M., "Proceedings: Rubidium Salts Animal Toxicity Studies", Phychopharmacol Bull: 10, P. 32-8 (January, 1974). (Rubidium)
- Tomingas, R., Pott, F., and Dehnen, W., "Biological Test for Carcenogenicity Of Polycylic Aromatic Hydrocarbons", Arch. Geschwulstforsch.: Vol. 42, Iss. 4, P. 298-306 (1973). (Benzo(a)pyrene)

- Truhaut, R., Boudene, C., Jouany, J-M, Tabuteau, F., and Bouant, A., "Modifications of the Acute Toxicity of Carbon Monoxide in the Rabbit In the Presence of Aliphatic Hydrocarbons", J. Eur. Toxicol.: 6(1), P. 36-41 (1973). (Octane)
- Natl. Inst. Occup. Saf. Health (USA), "Occupational Exposure to Coke Oven Emissions: Criteria For A Recommended Standard", U.S. Public Health Serv. Publ.: (DHEW HSM-73-11016), Various Pagings (1973). (Benzo(a)anthracene)
- Vargaftig, B. B., Coignet, J. L., Walmetz, J. L., and Lefort, "Critical Evaluation of Three Methods for the Study of Adrenergic Beta-Blocking and Antiarrhythmic Agents", Eur. J. Pharmacol.: Vol. 6, Iss. 1, P. 49-55 (1969).

  (Methane)
- Yakushevich, Yu E., "Experimental Data on Hygienic Assessment of Continuous and Intermittent Action of Benzene, Toluene and Xylene", Gig. Sanit.: 38(4), P. 6-10 (1973). (Xylenes)

## REFERENCES

#### REFERENCES

- AM-030 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists,

  Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values for Substances
  in Workroom Air, 3rd ed., Cincinnati, Ohio (1971).
- AM-041 American Petroleum Inst., Div. of Refining, Recommended Rules for Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks, API Standard 620, Washington, D.C. (1970).
- AM-062 American Petroleum Inst., Div. of Refining, <u>Manual On Disposal of Refinery Wastes</u>, Volume on Liquid Wastes, First edition, Washington, D.C. (1969).
- AM-130 American Industrial Hygiene Association, <u>Hygienic Guide</u> Series, Detroit, Michigan (1955).
- AM-131 American Medical Association and the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology, <u>Toxic Eye Hazards</u>, Publication No. 494, N.Y., National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc.
- AN-104 Andersson, Jun and Peringe Grennfelt, <u>Determination of Heavy Metals in Fuel Oils and an Estimation of the Emissions of Heavy Metals From Oil Combustion</u>, Gothenburg, Germany, Institute for Vatlen-Och Luftvardsforskning (Jan., 1973).
- BA-161 Ball, John S., et al., "Metal Content of Twenty-four Petroleums", J. Chem. Eng. Data 5(4), 553 (1960).
- BA-166 Barry, Charles B., "Reduce Claus Sulfur Emission", Hydrocarbon Proc. 51(4), 102-6 (1972).
- BA-313 Barton, D. H. R., W. Carruthers, and K. H. Overton, "Triterpenoids, Part 11, A Triterpenoid from Petroleum", J. Chem. Soc. 1956, 788.
- BA-324 Ball, J. S., et al., "API Research Project 48, Synthesis, Properties, and Identification of Sulfur Compounds in Petroleum", API Proc. 34(Sect. 6), 106 (1954).
- BA-325 Ball, J. S., et al., "API Research Project 52 Nitrogen Constituents in Petroleum", <u>API Proc.</u> 34(Sect. 6), 152 (1954).
- BE-147 Beychok, Milton R., Aqueous Wastes from Petroleum and Petrochemical Plants, N.Y., Wiley (1967).

#### APPENDIX B

- BE-150 Beavon, David K., "Abating Sulfur Plant Tail Gases", Pollut. Eng. 4(1), 34-5 (1972).
- BI-057 Birch, S. F., et al., "Sulfur Compounds in Kerosine Boiling Range of Middle East Crudes", <u>I & EC</u> 47(2), 240 (1955).
- BL-038 Blokker, P. C., <u>Prevention of Water Pollution From Refineries</u>, Report No. 3/70, The Hague, Netherlands, Stichting Concawe (1970).
- BL-078 Bland, William F. and Robert L. Davidson, Eds., <u>Petroleum</u> Processing Handbook, N.Y., McGraw-Hill (1967).
- BR-110 Bryant, H. S., "Environment Needs Guide to Refinery Sulfur Recovery", Oil Gas J. (March 26, 1973).
- BR-217 Brandenburg, C. F., et al., "Identification of a Cycloalkyl Ketone in Wilmington Petroleum Through Use of Chromatography and Spectroscopy", ACS, Div. Petrol. Chem. Prepr. 8(4), C-53 (1963).
- BR-229 Brooks, Benjamin T., et al., eds., The Chemistry of Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Vol. 2, N.Y., Reinhold (1954).
- BU-079 Bunn, D. P., et al., "Texaco's Fluid Catalytic Cracking Process", CEP 67(6), 88 (1969).
- BU-159 Burlingame, A. L., Private Communication, Univ. of California Berkeley (May, 1975).
- CA-227 Cady, Wm. E., Robert F. Marschner, and Wendell P. Cropper, "Composition of Virgin Thermal and Catalytic Naphthas from Mid-Continent Petroleum", I & EC 44(8), 1859 (1952).
- CA-228 Carruthers, W., "The Constituents of High-Boiling Petroleum Distillates", Part 3, Anthroene Homologues in A Kuwait Oil", J. Chem. Soc. 1956, 603.
- CA-236 Cantrell, Aileen, "Annual Refining Survey", Oil Gas J. 7, 96 (April 1975).

- CH-134 Chemical Rubber Co., <u>Handbook of Chemistry & Physics</u>, 55th ed., Cleveland, <u>Ohio</u>, CRC (1973).
- CH-217 Christensen, Herbert E., et al., eds., The Toxic Substances List, 1972 Edition, Rockville, MD, NIOSH (June, 1972).
- CI-011 Cimbalo, R. N., R. L. Foster, and S. J. Wachtel, "Deposited Metals Poison FCC Catalyst", Oil Gas J., 112 (May 15. 1972)
- CO-111 "Controlling Cat-Cracker Emissions", Oil Gas J., 76, (March 22, 1971).
- DA-069 Danielson, John A., Comp. and Ed., <u>Air Pollution Engineering Manual</u>, 2nd ed., AP-40, Research Triangle Park, N.C., EPA, Office of Air and Water Programs (1973).
- DI-044 Diehl, Douglas S., et al., "Effluent Quality Control at a Large Oil Refinery", J. WPCF 43, 2254-70 (1971).
- DI-090 Dickerman, J. C., T. D. Raye, and J. D. Colley, The Petroleum Refining Industry, EPA Order No. 5-02-5609B, Austin, TX, Radian Corp. (May, 1975).
- DI-091 Dingman, J. C., D. L. Allen, and T. F. Moore, "Minimize Corrosion in MEA Units", Austin, TX, Jefferson Chemical Co., Inc.
- DO-074 Dooley, J. E., et al., "Analyzing Heavy Ends of Crude", Hydrocarbon Proc. 53(4) (1974).
- DR-039 Driesbach, Robert H., <u>Handbook of Poisoning Diagnosis</u> and <u>Treatment</u>, 4th ed., <u>Los Altos</u>, <u>CA</u>, <u>Lange Medical Publication (1963)</u>.
- DU-070 Dunning, H. N., et al., "Metals in Petroleum", ACS, Div. Petrol. Chem. Prepr. 5(1), 169 (1960).
- DU-082 Dunning, H. N., et al., "Porphyrin, Nickel, Vanadium, and Nitrogen in Petroleum", J. Chem. Eng. Data 5(4), 546 (1960).
- FA-092 Fairhall, Lawrence T., <u>Industrial Toxicology</u>, 2nd ed., Baltimore, MD, Williams and Wilkins (1957).
- FE-100 Ferrero, E. P. and D. T. Nichols, Analyses of 169 Crude Oils From 122 Foreign Oil Fields, T. C. 8542, Bureau of Mines (1972).

#### APPENDIX B

- FI-083 Field, Edward, F. H. Dempster, and G. E. Tilson, Phenolic Compounds from Petroleum Sources", <u>I & EC</u> 32(4), 489 (1940).
- GE-066 Gerarde, Horace W., <u>Toxicology and Biochemistry of Aromatic Hydrocarbons</u>, N.Y., <u>Elsevier (1960)</u>.
- GO-107 Goar, Gene, :Impure Feeds Cause Claus Plant Problems", Hydrocarbon Proc. 53(7), 129-32 (1974).
- GR-123 Gruse, W. A. and D. R. Stevens, Chemical Technology of Petroleum, 3rd ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill (1960).
- GR-145 Groenendaal, W. and H. C. A. Van Meurs, "Shell Launches Its Claus Off-Gas Desulfurization Process", Petrol. Petrochem. Int. 12(9), 54 (1972).
- GU-058 Gully, A. J. and W. P. Ballard, "Hydrogenation of Catalytic Cracking Charge Stocks", in Advances in Petroleum Chemistry and Refining, Volume 7, John J. McKetta, Jr., ed., N.Y.. Interscience (1963).
- HA-011 Hangebrauck, R. P., et al., "Sources of Polynuclear Hydrocarbons in the Atmosphere", 999-AP-33, Public Health Service (1967).
- HA-264 Hawley, Gessner G., rev., <u>Condensed Chemical Dictionary</u>, 8th ed., N.Y., Van Nostrand-Reinhold (1971).
- HA-316 Hale, J. H., et al., "Distribution and Type of Sulfur Compounds in Straight-Run Naphthas", Anal. Chem. 23(20, 287 (1951).
- HA-317 Hartough, Howard D., "Chemistry of the Sulfur Compounds in Petroleum", in Advances in Petroleum Chemistry and Refining, Vol. 3, John J. McKetta, Jr., ed., N.Y., Wiley-Interscience, pp. 419 ff (1960).
- HA-318 Hamersman, J. W. and S. R. Reynolds, <u>Tentative Procedures</u> for Process Measurements, <u>Lurgi Coal Gasification Process</u>, Review Copy, Contract 68-02-1412, Task 3, Redondo Beach, CA, TRW Systems Group (March, 1975).
- HE-119 "Here Are the Big U.S. Reserves", <u>Oil Gas J.</u> <u>27</u>, 116 (Jan., 1975).
- HU-114 Hunt, R. H. and M. J. O'Neal, Jr., "The Composition of Petroleum", in Advances in Petroleum Chemistry and Refining, Vol. 10., John J. McKetta, ed., N.Y., Interscience (1965).

- HY-013 "Hydrocarbon Processing Refining Process Handbook", Hydrocarbon Proc. 53(9) (1974).
- KA-167 Kalichevsky, Vladimir A. and Kenneth A. Kobe, <u>Pecroleum</u> Refining with Chemicals, N.Y., Elsevier (1956).
- KE-151 Keith, L. H., Private Communication, EPA, Southeast Research Lab. (May 8, 1975).
- KL-032 Klett, Rob't. J., "Treat Sour Water for Profit", Hydrocarbon Proc. 51(10), 97-9 (1972).
- KO-059 Kotin, Paul and Hans L. Falk, "Atmospheric Factors in Pathogensis of Lung Cancer", <u>Advan. Cancer Research</u> 7, 475 (1963).
- LA-162 Latham, D. R., C. R. Ferrin, and J. S. Ball, "Identification of Fluorenones in Wilmington Petroleum by Gas-Liquid Chromatography and Spectrometry", Anal. Chem. 34(3), 311 (1962).
- LO-112 Lochte, Harry L. and E. R. Littmann, <u>The Petroleum Acids</u> and <u>Bases</u>, N.Y., Chemical Publishing (1955).
- LO-113 Love, Don, "Quick Design Charts for Diethanolamine Plants", Oil Gas J. 17, 88 (Jan., 1972).
- MA-279 Magee, E. M., H. J. Hall, and G. M. Varga, Jr., Potential Pollutants in Fossil Fuels, PB 225-039, EPA-R2-73-249, Contract No. 68-02-0629, Linden, N.J., Esso Research and Engineering Co. (1973).
- MC-078 McKinney, C. M., "Sulfur in Products vs. Crude Oil", Hydrocarbon Proc. 51(10), 117 (1972).
- MC-154 McKinney, C. M., E. P. Ferrero, and W. J. Wenger, Analyses of Crude Oils from 546 Important Oil Fields in the United States, R. I. 6819, Bureau of Mines (1966).
- MC-157 McKittrick, D. S., "Sulfur Compounds in Pressure-Cracked Naphtha and Cracked Naphtha Sludge", <u>I & EC</u> <u>21</u>(6), 585 (1929).
- ME-107 Meisen, Axel and Howard A. Bennett, "Consider All Claus Reactions", <u>Hydrocarbon Proc.</u> 53(11), 171-74 (1974).
- ME-108 Melpolder, F. W., et al., "Composition of Naphtha from Fluid Catalytic Cracking",  $\underline{I}$  & EC 44(5), 1142 (1952).

- NA-182 Nack, H., et al., Development of an Approach to Identification of Emerging Technology and Demonstration Opportunities, EPA 650/2-74-048, Columbus, Ohio, Battelle-Columbus Labs. (1974).
- NA-231 Nakamura, E. and K. Koguchi, "Production of Heavy Aromatic Hydrocarbons by Catalytic Reforming, I. Composition of Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the Reformate of Heavy Naphthas", Int. Chem. Eng. 10(3), 497 (1970).
- NE-042 Nelson, W. L., "Metal Contaminants in Petroleum", <u>Oil</u> <u>Gas J.</u> <u>56</u>(51), 75-6 (1958).
- NE-044 Nelson, W. L., <u>Petroleum Refinery Engineering</u>, 4th ed., McGraw-Hill Series in Chemical Engineering, N.Y., McGraw-Hill (1958).
- PE-066 Peoples, R. F., P. Krishnan, and R. N. Simonsen, "Nonbiological Treatment of Refinery Wastewater", J. Water Poll. Control Fed. 44(11), 2120 (1972).
- PE-140 Petrolite Corp., <u>Impurities in Petroleum</u>, Long Beach, CA, Petreco.
- PE-142 Pearson, M. J., "Developments in Claus Catalysts", Hydrocarbon Proc. 52(2), 81 (1973).
- PL-033 Plunkett, Edmond R., <u>Handbook of Industrial Toxicology</u>, N.Y., Chemical Pub lishing (1966).
- PU-033 Pugach, I. A. and A. Z. Dorogochinskiyi, "Certain Characteristics of the Chemical Composition of the Products of Catalytic Cracking Over a Zeolite Catalyst", Int. Chem. Eng. 12(4), 722 (1972).
- RE-141 Reis, Thomas, "To Coke, Desulfurize and Calcine, Pt. 2, Coke Quality and Its Control", <u>Hydrocarbon Proc.</u> 1975(6), 97.
- RE-142 "Refining Experts Solve Problems", Oil Gas J. 19 Feb. 1973, 30.
- RO-188 Rossini, Frederick D. and Sherman S. Shaffer, "API Research Project 6 Analysis, Purification, and Properties of Petroleum Hydrocarbons", <u>API Proc.</u> 34(Sect. 6), 14 (1954).
- RO-189 Rossini, Frederick D., Beveridge J. Mair, and Anton J. Streiff, Hydrocarbons from Petroleum, ACS Monograph Series No. 121, N.Y., Reinhold (1953).

- SA-034 Sax, N. Irving, <u>Dangerous Properties of Industrial</u>
  <u>Materials</u>, 3rd ed., New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold (1968).
- SA-175 Sax, N. Irving, <u>Dangerous Properties of Industrial</u>
  <u>Materials</u>, 4th ed. New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold
  (1975).
- SM-094 Smith, Harold M. and H. T. Rall, "Relationship of Hydrocarbons With Six to Nine Carbon Atoms", <u>I & EC</u> 45(7), 1491 (1953).
- TH-038 Thomson, Sidney J., "Techniques for Reducing Refinery Waste Water", Oil Gas J. 68(40), 93-8 (1972).
- TH-080 Thienes, Clinton H. and Thomas J. Haley, Clinical Toxicology, 4th ed., Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger (1964).
- TH-086 Thompson, C. J., et al., "Analyzing Heavy Ends of Crude", Hydrocarbon Proc. 52(9), 123 (1973).
- TO-039 Tongberg, C. O. and M. R. Fenske, "Composition of Straight-Run Pennsylvania Gasoline, Pt. 3, Isolation of Pure Hydrocarbons", I & EC 24(7), 814 (1932).
- TY-008 Tye, Russell, et al., "Carcinogens in a Cracked Petroleum Residuum", Arch. Env. Hlth. 13, 202 (1966).
- US-209 U.S. Bureau of Mines, <u>Crude Petroleum, Petroleum Products</u>, and Natural Gas Liquids, <u>December 1974</u>, Mineral Industry Surveys, Petroleum Statement, Monthly Washington, D.C. (April, 1975).
- VA-064 Van Winkle, Matthes, <u>Distillation</u>, New York, McGraw-Hill (1967).
- VE-021 Veal, Dean J., "Nondestructive Activation Analysis of Crude Oils for Arsenic to One Part Per Billion, and Simultaneous Determination of Five Other Trace Elements", Anal. Chem. 38(8), 1080-3 (1966).
- VO-027 Von Lehmden, Darryl J., Robert H. Jungers, and Robert E. Lee, Jr., "Determination of Trace Elements in Coal, Fly Ash, Fuel Oil, and Gasoline--A Preliminary Comparison of Selected Analytical Techniques", <u>Anal. Chem.</u> 46(2), 239 (1974).

WA-074 Watkins, R. N., "How to Design Crude Distillation", Hydrocarbon Proc. 48(12) (1969). 12

- WI-071 Wigren, A. A. and F. L. Burton, "Refinery Wastewater Control", J. W.P.C.F. 44(1), 117 (1972).
- WO-025 Sollaston, E. G., W. L. Forsythe, and I. A. Vosalos, "Sulfur Distribution in FCU Products", Oil Gas J. (Aug. 2, 1971).

| TECHNICAL REPORT DATA (Please read Instructions on the reverse before com                                      | pleting)  |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. REPORT NO.<br>EPA-600/2-76-012b   | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO.                                |  |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Sampling and Analytical Strategies for Compounds in Petroleum Refinery StreamsVolume II, | 5. REPORT DATE January 1976                                 |  |
| Process Analysis of Petroleum Refinery Streams   | 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE                             |  |
| 7. AUTHOR(S)   | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.                       |  |
| K.J. Bombaugh et al.   |   |  |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS  | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.                                     |  |
| Radian Corporation   | IAB015; ROAP 21AFH-025                                      |  |
| 8500 Shoal Creek Boulevard   | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO.                                      |  |
| Austin, Texas 78766  | 68-02-1882, Task 32   |  |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS   | 13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Task Final: 5/74-8/74 |  |
| EPA, Office of Research and Development  | 14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE                                  |  |
| Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory<br>Research Triangle Park, NC 27711                               | TAISI SI                   |  |
| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Project officer I.A. Jefcoat is no long contact G. Tucker, Mail Drop 63, Ext 2745.     | ger with EPA; for details,                                  |  |

16. ABSTRACT This volume of the report contains Appendix B, entitled: Process Analysis of Petroleum Refinery Streams.

| 17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| a. DESCRI  | PTORS  | b.IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS  | c. COSATI Field/Group                     |
| Air Pollution Petroleum Refining Sampling Analyzing Hazardous Materials Gas Chromatography | Mass Spectroscopy<br>Electrodes<br>Cost Analysis | Air Pollution Control<br>Stationary Sources<br>Process Streams<br>Atomic Absorption       | 13B<br>13H 09A<br>14B 14A<br>11G<br>07D   |
| 12. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Unlimited   |  | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) Unclassified 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) Unclassified | 21. NO. OF PAGES<br>87 + 163<br>22. PRICE |